Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

A Jurnal of a Voyage in ship
parachute Com.. June Thirsday 8th 1848

Thirsday 8th at 7 A M got underway and put to
sea from New Bedford the wind N E and
thick hazy Weather all Drawing sail set heading
out from the Land to S.S.E at 10 A M Cuttyhunk
light Bore N E 1st 4 Miles from which I take
my Dep.. Ends with modret winds
Lat By Dec 41.12 Long By Dec 70.59

Friday 9th
Commences with light winds from N E Corse
South all Drawing sail set at 5 P M cleared
up Decks & chose Watches Mid.. Pant fresh
winds and raine squals at 10 p M double reeft
the top sails corse S By W wind N. W.
Last part light breezes so ends
Lat 39.34 N
Long by C 70.36 W

Saterday 10th
First part light Breezes from N. W Course
S.S.E Mid part light winds & Calms
last part light wind from Eastward
Lat 38.56 N Long 70.24

Sunday 11th
Comes in with light wind from S.W heading
BF on the wind to S E, mid part took in
sail to Double reeft top sails the
weather thick & rainy last part light
weeds from W Course S E saw Black fish
so ends Lat 38.36 N Long

Monday 12th
Forest part ligh winds from W Course
S E all sail set Mid part fresh Breezes
from N. W last part the same at 7 A M
Course S E By E so Ends Lat 37.36 N
Long 67.40 W

Capt. N. C. Fisher in 1848

Tuesday June 13th 1848
First part fresh Breezes from N.N.W
Course S.E By E all prudent sail set
Mid part strong Breezes from N.W Course
S.E Last part the same Corese E.S.E all
prudent sail set saw 2 sailes so ends
Lat 36 23 N
Long 65.37 W

Wednesday 14th
Com'd with strong gales from N.W under
reef top sailes Course E.S.E Mid part
the same course East at 7 A.M Course
E.S.E set main t.g. sail so ends
Lat 36.04 N
Long 62.56 W

Thurs 15th
Comes with strong winds from N.W
Course E.S.E at 4 P.M Course E By S
at 7 P.M took in M.S.G. sail
mid part strong gale & rain squalls took
in sail to Close reef top sails ends with
strong wind from W.S.W all prudent
sails set so ends Lat 35. 45 N
Long 60.06 W

Friday 16th
Comes with strong gales from S.W Course
E By S all prudent Mid part more
moderate Last part the same so ends
Lat 35.08 N
Long 5-7-02

Saterday 17th
Comes " with fresh Breezes from W.S.W Course
E By S at 5 P.M took a squal of raine
& wind took in sail to 2 reeft top sails
Mid part the same Last part more mod
made all sail so ends Lat 35-08 N
Long 5-4 39 W

Sunday June 18th " 1848
Comes with fresh Breezes from S.W Course E by S all Drawing sail set Mid & last match the same so ends this day Lat 34.5 N Long 52.03 W

Monday 19th "
Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.W all Drawing sail set Course E½S Mid & last parts the same Course E by S employed in set up rygin &c so ends this day Lat 34.56 N Long 49.47 W

Tuesday 20th "
First part light winds from West Course E by S all Drawing sail set the hands employed in fiting Ship Mid & last parts light airs so ends this day Lat 34.49 N Long 48.18 W

Wednesday 21st "
Comes in with light winds from westard Course E by S all Drawing sail set emp " in fiting Ship Mid & last parts Calm,

Thursday 22nd "
light winds from Eastward all sail out heading to Sou. M & L parts Calm,
Lat 34.21 N

Friday 23rd "
Comes with Calms ends with Calms
Lat 34.40 Long 47.34.30 W

Saturday 24th "
Comes with Calm weather Mid & last parts light winds from West Course E by N all Drawing sail set so ends Lat 35.04 N Long 46.28 W

Sunday 25th "
Comes with fresh Breezes from the west Course East all Drawing sail set one sail in sight spoke the Edward Cary of Nantucket Mid & last parts much the same so ends
Lat 34.53 N Long 43.45

Monday 26th "
First part strong Breezes from west all Drawing sail set Course E by S Mid & last parts wind the same Course E.S.E so ends ~~4 P M~~ Long W 34.43 Lat N

Tuesday 27th "
First part light winds from West Course E.S.E all Drawing sail set Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 34.30 N Long 41.05 W

Wednesday June 28th 1848

Comes in with fresh Breezes from west Course E.S.E & S.E & S all prudent sail out at 12 M saw Blak Fish Leeward with out success one sail in sight Mid & last parts Course E.S.E with Center to South all sail out so ends Lat 34.30 N Long 38.42 W

Thursday 29th

Comes with light wind from South Course E.S.E all sail set Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 34.12 Long 37.10 W

Friday 30th "

First part light winds from South heading on the wind to E.S.E all sail out saw one sail at 6 PM saw Sperm Whales run for them till Dark lay By through the Night at Daylight keept off N By E at 7 A M left By the wind to E.S.E 2 sails in sight so ends Lat 34.55 N Long 37.03 W

Saturday July 1st 1848

Comes in with strong winds from South at 12 M tack to W.N.W all sail out at 1 P.M saw a Breck 2 pts off the Bow saw nomore of it at 7 PM took in sail to 2 reef top sails at 5 A M were ship to W.N.W last part strong gales took in sail to M T sail & fore sail ends more moderate Lat 34.26 N

Sunday 2nd "

First part strong wind from South at 12 M were ship to S.S.W with Center to West all sail out one sail in sight at 7 P.M Mid & last parts light wind & Calms so ends Lat 33.35 North

Monday 3rd

First part light wind & Calms at 7 P M took in sail from the night heading to S.W with S.S.E and raying mid part with Center to the N.ward at Daylight made sail and with fresh wind from N.W heading on the wind to the N.E so ends Lat 34.08 N Long 36.18 W

Tuesday July the 4th 1848
First part fresh wind from W.S.W heading N. wards all sail out at 7 PM took in sail to double reef top sails course E.S.E at Daylight made sail ends with fresh winds from W.N.W.
Course E By N so ends Lat 34.23 N Lon 34.35 W

Wednesday 5th
Comes with fresh winds from W.N.W Course E By N all prudent sail out
Mid & last parts fresh wind from N.W.
at 6 A M spoke the B Mary of London
Lat 35.00 N Lon 32.16 W

Thursday 6th
Comes in with fresh wind from N.W
Course E By N all drawing sail out
at 7 PM kept to N By W mid & last
parts the same so ends Lat 36.32 Lon 32.12

Friday 7th
Comes with fresh Breezes from W.N.W Course
N By E all sail out mid & last parts the
same so ends Lat 37.10 N Lon C 31.53 W
L 31.46

Saturday 8th
First part light winds from W.S.W all
sail out heading N.E. & E at 11 tack to S.W
1.30 were Northerd at Daylight made
all sail Course N.E ends with light wind
Lat 39.12 N Lon By L 31.39 W By C 31.39 W

Sunday 9th
Comes with light winds from S.W at 4 PM
saw the Isl. of Flores kept to the N.W.
mid & last part crossing off Flores so ends
Lat 39.20 N Lon By C

Monday 10th
Comes in with fresh winds from S.W crossing
off Flores at 6 PM found Var E & E 1/2 E
heading W.N.W Lat at 4 PM 39.52 N Lon By C 31.25
Mid & last parts light winds & hazy By L 31.17
so ends
Lat 39.24 N

Wednesday July 26th 1848
Comes with fresh winds from West heading N.W by W all prudent sail out saw one sail mid & last parts the same
Lat 37.57 N

Thursday 27th
Comes with baffling wind with rain from Northard heading to westard saw the land Pico bore E by S at 6 p m 50 miles mid & last parts Cruising off Pico saw Grampeses toward the boats without success so ends Sat

Friday 28th
Comes with light baffling winds & calms Cruising off Pico mid & last parts Calms at 6 A M toward shor B Fish with out success ends this day Cruising off Fayal

Saturday 29th
Comes with light wind from S W by W heading in for the land saw a number of Grampeses at 6 P M left to N W by W mid part saine squalls last part light wind Cruising of Fayal saw 3 sails & a number of Grampeses so ends

Sunday 30th
Comes with light wind from W by W Cruising off N W of Fayal mid & last Parts Cruising off the land so ends

Monday 31st
Comes with light winds W by N W Cruising off Fayal mid part laying off & on at 9 A M the Capt went on shore for Provisions so ends

Tuesday Aug 1st
Procuring ship at Fayal potatoes onions Bunking &c at 6 P M finish & the Capt came on board at 7 A M heading S W wind W by W mid part Calm last part light W N W winds Cruising off the land so ends

Wednesday August 2nd 1848
Comes with light W.d.W cruising off the Isl.d of Fayal at 6 P.M the Isl. Bore East dist 25 Miles heading North 5 sails in sight Mid & last parts cruising off the same
Lat 39.10 N

Thursday 3rd
Comes with fresh wind from N.W heading to Eastward cruising off the Isl.d mid & last parts the same as cruising off the Northard of St. George

Friday 4th
Comes with Calms & light Airs baffling Cruising off the Northard of the Isl of St George mid & last parts. the same cruising off the Northard of Graciosa at 6 A.M saw 5 S.W bound the Boats and L.B got one tow line long side com.d Cutting so ends

Saterday 5th
Continued Cutting at 5 P.M finish mid part Commenced Trying out Blubber mid & last part the same cruising off Graciosa so ends

Sunday 6th
Comes with light N.W winds Cruising off the Northard of Graciosa mid & last parts the same employed in boiling out oil ends Cruising off North off Graciosa at 6 A.M spoak the ship Merchent of Portland bound to Cetty point Va.

Monday 7th
Comes with light winds from W.S.W Cruising off Graciosa emp.d in Boyling out Oil mid part finish Boyling last part Cruising off N.W of Graciosa saw 5 sails so ends

Tuesday 8th
Comes with light winds from W.S.W at 1 P.M wind shifted to N.E Cruising off N.W of Graciosa mid & last parts the same at 10 A.M saw Killers bound the Boats & chased without success saw 2 sails

A Journal of a Voyage in Ship
Wednesday August 9th 1848
Comes with ligh N.E. Winds all sail out
Cruising off N.W. of Graciosa Isl. 2 sails in
sight 4 pm & last part, the same
Last
Thirsday 10th
Comes with light winds from NE
Cruising off Graciosa Isl. at 4 P.M
Lat 38.52 N Long by C. 27.45 W.
Terceira m & last part. Cruising off
the Isl. of Terceira & Graciosa so ends
Friday 11th
Comes with fresh breezes from N.W all
sail out Cruising off Graciosa Isl. spoke
the S Phillop ~~Dillane~~ Delano of Fair Haven Clean
M & last part strong winds from W.S
Cruising off N.W of Graciosa saw a number
of sails so ends
Saterday 12th
Comes with strong winds from W.N.W Cruising
off N.W of Graciosa saw 1 sail M & last
part light winds & Calms heading to N.Westward saw
2 sails the land in sight to Southward so ends
Sunday 13th
Comes with light winds from N.W heading to
S.W all sail out picked up a buoy spar the
buoy in sight Fayal to S.S.E Am & last
part light winds & Calms, Cruising off St. Geo.
& Graciosa saw 2 sails so ends this day
Monday 14th
Comes with light winds from N.W Cruising
off Graciosa at 4 P.M heading N.W.E all sail
out M & last part fresh winds from N.W
Cruising off the Isl, saw 2 sails &c so ends
Tuesday 15th
Comes with strong winds from Northard all
prudent sail out Cruising of the Isl, saw
1 sail M & last part fresh winds from N.E
all sail out Cruising off Fayal &c
ends saw 2 sails

Parachute in 1848

Wednesday August 16th

Comes with fresh winds & hazy weather from S.E heading S.S.W at 6 pm pick Bore E.S.E dist 40 miles saw 2 sails took in light sails for the night mid & last parts strong winds & rain squalls from Southard Cruising off Fayal. so ends

Thursday 17th

Comes with fresh winds from Southard at 6 pm off the passage of Fayal & pick to the westard saw one sail mid & last parts Cruising off Fayal saw 2 sails so ends

Friday 18th

Comes with light winds from N.N.W heading in for the land saw 2 sails mid & last parts laying off & on Fayal at 7 A.M the Capt went on shore at 10 A.M sent on shore 1827 Gal of Sperm Oil to send home. so ends in Comp with 2 ships & 2 Barks recruiting

Saturday 19th

Comes with light winds from West at 3 P.M Capt. Come on board at 6 pm steering S.S.W pick Bore S.E dist 8 miles mid part Course S.By.W wind from N.W Baffling with Rain last part light winds from N.W Course S.S.E so ends Lat 37.21 N Long 28.20 West

Sunday 20th

Comes with light winds from N.W Course S.By.E all drawing sail out saw 2 sails mid & last parts Course S.By.W all drawing sail out wind N.E so ends Lat 36.13 N

Monday 21st

Comes with fresh Breezes from Eastward Course S.S.W all drawing sail out sail in sight mid & last parts the same Courses S.By.W so ends this day

Tuesday Augt 22nd 1848

Comes with fresh breezes from N E all drawing sail out Course S by E at 4 PM Lat 33.56 N Long 27.26 W. mid & last parts strong winds from N E steering from S to S by W all drawing sail out saw one sail Lat 32.23

Wednesday 23rd

Comes with fresh winds from N E all drawing sail out Course S by W mid & last parts under Double reft top sails Course South strong winds from E N E so ends Lat 30 03 North

Thursday 24th

Comes with strong wind from E N E under Double reft top sails Course South mid & last parts more Moderate all Prudent sail out Lat 28.35 Long 25.17 W

Friday 25th

Comes with fresh winds from E N E Course South all prudent sail out mid part Double reft the top sails last part Strong winds from E N E Course South so ends Lat 26.57 N

Saturday 26th

Begins with strong winds from N E all prudent sail out Course South mid & last parts more Moderate so ends this day Lat 25 00 N Long 24.23

Sunday 27th

Comes with fresh winds from N E all prudent sail out Course South mid & last parts more moderate let out the reefs Course South so ends Lat 23 14 N Long 23.33 W

Monday 28th

Comes with fresh Breezes from N E all prudent sail out Course South mid & last parts the same Lat 21.23 N Long 23 28 W

Tuesday 29th

Comes with moderate winds from N E all prudent sail out Course South mid & last parts the same Course S by E saw 2 sails so ends Lat 19.46 Long 22.48 W

Wednesday August 30th 1848
Comes with fresh breezes from N.E all drawing
sail out Course S by E mid & last parts
the same the weather thick & hazy Course
South ~~&~~ ends this day Lat 17.34 N Long 22.06 W

Thirsday 31st
Comes with fresh breezes from N.E with
thick hazy weather all prudent sail
out Course S.S.W mid part took in
sail to double reef top sails light to
SE last part all sail out Course S.W
so ends Lat 16.33 N Long 22.12 W

Friday Sep 1st
Comes with light winds from N.E Course W.S.W
all sail out at 6 A M saw Bonaventa Cape
verds Isls so ends

Sat 2nd
at 3 P.M saw the Isl. of may
bearing S.W by W dist 18 miles mid part
light to last with some yard shack
at day light made all sail heading S.W. saw
the Isl of may at 10 A M saw St. Jago
so ends

Sunday 3rd
Comes with stromy winds from North Course
W by N at 1 P.M saw Fogo W.N.W at
4 P.M raine squals & Calm with light
baffling winds mid part thick & raine
squals laying off & on betweene St. Jago &
Fogo at 8 A M sent a Boats on shore
for trade & landed the passenger could
not git any thing but a few pigs &
Oranges &c the landing was very bad
ends with thick rainy weather from the North

Mondy 4th
the weather weather thick & rainey winds
from North at 3.30 P M Boats came on board
Course South mid part Baffling winds Lattert
part rain from S.W at 10 A M tack to
W by N so ends Lat 13.48 North.

Tuesday Sept 5th 1848
Comes with light winds from S.S.W all sail out heading N.W ½ N. mid & last parts the same saw a number of Vessels so ends Lat 13.19 N
Long 24 38 W

Wednesday 6th
Comes with light baffling winds from Southward all sail out heading S.W. mid & last parts the same so ends this day

Thursday 6th "
Comes with light baffling winds from Westward at 12.30 PM took a same squall from the westward all sail out to top M. & sail Course South mid part heavy squall last part more moderate so ends Lat 11.06 N
Long 23 18 W

Friday 8th
Comes with strong winds & squally from W.S.W all prudent sail out Course South saw a sail mid part the same heading from S to S by E last part the same so ends
Lat 10.06 N

Saturday 9th
Comes with fresh winds from W.S.W heading to South all sail out mid & last parts the same so ends saw 3 sail
Lat 9.10 N Long 21.30 W

Sunday 10th
Comes with fresh winds & rainy squalls all sails set heading S by E 3 sail in sight mid & last parts the same saw one sail
Lat 8.10 N Long 20.14 W

Monday 11th
Comes with fresh winds & rainy squalls from W.S.W all prudent sail out heading South mid & last parts baffling winds & rainy squalls all round the Compass all prudent sail out so ends this day no obs

Tuesday Sept 12th 1848
Comes with baffling winds & raine squals from W to S W all prudent sail out striving to git to the southard mid & last parts the same saw 2 sails & one fin Back no obs

Wednesday 13th
Comes with baffling winds & raine squals all prudent sail out heading to S E at M tack to W S W wind to Southard mid & last parts wind baffling with rain squals all prudent sail out striving to git to Southard so ends lat 6.32 N

Thirsday 14th
Comes with baffling winds & raine squals from W to South all prudent sail out striving to git to Southard mid & last parts the same so ends lat 5.5 3. V Long 18.07 W

Friday 15th
Comes with light baffling winds from S W heading on the wind to Southard mid & last parts the same all prudent sail out saw 2 sails so ends this day

Saterday 16th
Comes with stormy winds & squalls from S W heading to S E at 2 pm tack to W by N all prudent sail out saw 2 sail, mid & last parts the same so ends lat 4 5 8 N Long 18.56

Sunday 17th
Comes with stormy winds from S by W heading W by S all sail out 2 sails in sight mid & last parts light winds heading W S W so ends lat 4.39 N Long 19.41 W

Monday 18th
Comes with light winds from the South all sail out heading W S W 3 sails in sight mid & last parts Calm, so ends the watch empd in ships duty

Tuesday Sep " 19th 1848

Comes with a Calm the wreck employgade in Ships duty at 5 p m saw Black fish lowari the Boats & the S.B. got one (me & last parts light winds from Southard heading S E pass Lat 4.17 N Long 19.48 W

Wednesday 20th

Comes with light winds from S W heading to S.S.E all sail out me & last parts fresh & rain squals all prudent sail out so ends this day Lat 3.39 N

Thirsday 21st "

Comes with baffling winds & rains squals from S.W at 3 p m squale of rain wind Canter to the Northard Course S.S.W heavy head beat sea at 7 p m wind hauled to S W canter south heading to S E by S at 5 A m tack to W by S so ends Lat 3.22 N Long 19.14 W

Friday 22nd

Comes with strong winds from S by W heading to W by S all prudent sail out me & last parts watch the same so ends Lat 3.14 N

Saterday 23 me "

Comes with light winds from S W heading on the winds to West all sail out at 6 p m tack to S E saw one sail me & last parts the same at 5 A m tack to W one sail in sight so ends Lat 3.6 N Long 20.26 W

Sunday 24th

Comes with light winds from S S W heading on the winds to W by S one sail in sight me & last parts the same so ends Lat 2.27 N Long 21.48 West

Monday 25th

Comes with light winds from South all sail out heading to W S W me & last parts the same at 10.30 P m tack to S E at 2.30 A m tack to W S W so ends Lat 1.43 N

Tuesday Sept 26th 1848
Comes with fresh winds from South head W S W all sail out mid & last parts the same so ends one sail in sight Lat 60.49 N Long 23.20 W

Wednesday 27th Comes with fresh Breezes from S.S.E heading to S W sand Black fish ahead & port one mid & last parts the same so ends
Lat 0 0.17 South
Long 24.03 W

Thursday 28th
Comes with fresh winds from S.S.E heading to S W all sail out one sail in sight mid & last parts the same so ends this day
Lat 1.25 S. Long 24.49 W

Friday 29th Comes with fresh S S E winds all sail out heading S W mid & last parts the same so ends this day Lat 2.51 S Long 25.55 W

Saterday 30th
Comes with fresh winds from S E by S heading to S W by S all sail out at 4.30 P M spake a English Bark bound to England mid & last the same so ends Lat 4.17 South
Long 26 16 W

Sunday Oct 1st
Comes with fresh winds from S S E heading on the wind to Southard all sail out mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 5.52 S
Long 26.52 W

Monday 2nd
Comes with fresh winds from S E heading S S W all sail out one sail in sight mid & last part the same all sail out to fore top mast studding sail Course South wind E S E so ends Lat 7.50 S Long 26.49 W

Tuesday 3rd
Comes with fresh winds from E S E all sail out to fore top st. sail Course South mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 9.50 S

Wednesday 4th Comes with fresh winds from S E heading on a wind to Southard
mid & last parts the same
Lat 11.52 S Long 27 00 W

Thursday Oct 5th 1848 octurave Bound
Comes with fresh winds from S.E heading
to S.S.W on a wind all sail out
mid & last parts the same Lat 13.26 S Long 27.57 W

Friday 6th
Comes with fresh winds from S.S.E heading S.W
ends the same Lat 14.26 S Long 28.46 W

Saterday 7th Comes with moderate Breezes from
S.E heading S.S.W all sail out
mid & last part Strong winds & heavy swell
from South Lat 15, 40 S Long 29.26 W

Sunday 8th Comes with strong winds from S.S.E
& heavy swell from South all prudent
sail out heading S.W by S mid & last
parts the same so ends Lat 17.04 S

Monday 9th Comes with fresh winds from
S.E all sail out heading to S.S.W
mid & last parts the same so ends
Lat 18.43 S
Tuesday 10th Long 31.04 W
Comes with strong winds from S.E
heading to S by W on the wind all
prudent sail out saw 2 sails
mid part the same last part baffling
winds & raine squalls to ends Lat 20.15 S
Long 31.11 W

Wednesday 11th
Comes with strong winds from S.S.E heading
South all prudent sail out mid & last
parts the same so ends Lat 22.10 South

Thursday 12th Comes with strong winds from
S.E by E heading to S by W all prudent sail
out mid & last parts the same so ends
Lat 24.06 S Long 32.03

Friday 13th Comes with strong winds from E.S.E heading
S. by W all prudent sail out mid & last parts the
same so ends Lat 25.47 S
Long 31.59 W

Saturday Oct 14th 1848
Commences with stormy winds from East heading to S.S.E all sail out Mid & last parts winds from E by S to S.E Course SE all sail out, to top mast studding sail so ends one sail in sight Lat 27.20 S

Sunday 15th Comes with the light winds from S.E Course S.E all sail out to top M. S.T. Sail at 5 P M hapling winds & Calms Mid part fresh winds last part light breezes from S.W Course S.E by S so ends Lat 28.30 S W Long 29.50

Monday 16th
Comes with light winds from N.W Course S.E by S all sail set at 5 P M Course S.S.E Mid & last part light winds so ends Lat 29.30 S

Tuesday 17th Comes with light & Calms all drawing sail out Course S.S.E mid & last parts the same Lat 29.52 S

Wednesday 18th Comes with Calms & light airs from E.S.E heading to South mid & last parts light winds from N.E all sail out to Fore top mast studding sail saw several Finbacks & 2 sails so ends Lat 30.48 S

Thursday 19th Comences with light winds from N.E Course S by E. ½ E all sail out to top mast studding sail in sight Long at 4 P M by Chron 28.44 West Mid & last parts much the same so ends Lat 32.01 S

Friday 20th first part fresh winds from N.N.E Course S.S.E all drawing sail set at 4 P M Long by Chron 28.8 W Mid & last parts the same so ends this day Lat 34.00 S

Saturday 21st first part thick rainy weather winds from N.E Course S.E by S all prudent sail set Mid & last parts same so ends Lat

Sunday 22nd Comes with fresh gales from N.E heading S.E with thick rainy weather at 4 P M Carried away top sails took in M sail & Fib at 6 P M stood in sail for the Night at daylight set all prudent sail at 10 A M saw a W Whale yawing to the windward quick the weather thick & foggy so ends

Monday Oct 23rd 1848
Commences with light winds & thick foggy weather
heading to E.S.E at 6 P M wore ship to N.W.W
took in sail for the night at daylight made
sail last part light wind from eastward & thick foggy
weather so ends Lat 36.00 S Lon 24.46 W

Tuesday 24th Comes with light winds & thick hazy weather
at 12 M wore ship to Southard at 6 P M took in sail
for the night at daylight made sail heading to
S & the weather thick & foggy so ends
Lat 37.16 S.

Wednesday 25th Comes with thick foggy weather at
1 P M wore ship to N.W wind N E at 6 P M
took in sail heading North at daylight made sail
mid part wind canter round to South & canter
westward last part wind W.S.W at daylight
wore ship to North last part fresh wind
Lat 36.54 S

Thursday 26th Comes with fresh winds from Southard
heading N E at 5.30 P M saw sperm
could not make out what they were
at 6 P M took in sail for the night
at 4 P M Lon by Chron 24.23 West
N.W part wind canter to West at daylight made
sail heading N.W last part light wind & good weather
so ends Lat 35.54 South

Friday 27th Comes with light winds from west & good
weather all sail out heading N.W.W saw a finback
at 6 P M took in sail at daylight last part the
same so ends Lat 35.19 South

Saterday 28th
Comes with fresh winds from W.S.W heading N.W
all sail out at 4 P M Lon by Chron 24.5 W
saw humpback whales at 7 P M took in sail
N & last part saw no whales good weather
Lat 34.30 South

Sunday 29th Comes with fresh wind from South
heading W.S.W at 7 P M 2 reef top sails Lon
mid & last parts the same made
sail at daylight so ends

Monday Oct. 30th 1848
Comes with fresh breezes from South heaving W.S.W
at 1 p.m towards 2 boats for a Sperm S.B Whale without
success at 7 p.m took in sail for the night
Mid & last parts light winds & good weather at
daylight made sail so ends Lat 34.48 S Long 27.40 W

Tuesday 31st Comes with light winds from South
heaving W.S.W saw a number of finbacks
Mid & last parts Course W.S.W winds East — all sail
out so ends Lat 34.57 W Long

Wednesday Nov 1st 1848 Comes with light winds
from East Course W.S.W at 3 p.m
Long by Chron 28.57 W Long by Lun 28.30 W
Mid & last parts the same ends with light winds
& good weather saw plenty of finbacks Lat 35.19 S

Thursday 2nd Comes with light winds from E.N.E
Course S.W by W all sail out at 2 p.m Long by Chron 29.44
Mid & last parts the same Lat 35.33 South

Friday 3rd Comes with light E.S.E winds Course
W by S at 3 p.m saw a Sperm Whale lowered
without success, mid & last parts the same
so ends saw plenty of finback Lat 35.50 S

Saturday 4th Comes with light winds from N.E
Course West at 4 p.m Long 31.19 West
mid part good weather last part the same at
7 A.M saw 2 W. Whales lowered & succeeded in
getting one at 10 A.M took it long side
& Com'd cutting so ends Lat 36.27.S
Long 32.13 W

Sunday 5th Contin, cutting at 5 p.m finish & Cleared
at the deck, Commenced boyling ship heaving N.W by W
wind North mid & East good weather employed in
Boyling Lat 35.54 S

Monday 6th Comes with pleasant weather heaving N.W wind
North employed in boyling mid & last parts strong
breezes and squally at 1 p.m more moderate
Eastward at daylight more to W.N.W
so ends Lat 35.54 S

Sunday 6th or 7th 1848

Comes with fresh wind from South Course SW by S employed in boxing at 7 ft water in sail for the day part [illegible] Course SbyW at daylight Course W by S took in sail to reef M Sail wind haulen to SbyW Lat 36.57 S

Wednesday 8th Comes with a gale from SbyW at 2 pm wore ship to West at 4 pm set the Fore sail mid & last part more moderate at daylight Made all sail saw plenty of finbacks Winds Course W.b.N Lat 36.49 S

Thursday 9th Comes with light winds from N.E. Course W.b.N all sail out saw plenty of finbacks mid part much the same last part wind hauled to Westward with rain employed in stowing down sail &c ends

Friday 10th the winds increasing at 5 pm heaving South wind W.b.S tack to W.b.N wind S.W took in sail to double reef top sails furle the Jib & Main sail mid part took in all sail to Close reef M Top sail at daylight more moderate last part all Possible sail set ends wind S.W Lat 36.20 S

Saturday 11th Comes with fresh winds from S.W heaving to Westward all prudent sail out Long 36.28 W mid part baffling winds at daylight tack ship to S.W by W wind W.N.W last part much the same ends Lat 36.13 South

Sunday 12th Comes with fresh winds from Westward heading W by S all sail out at 4 pm Long 37.04 last M part windy & stormy winds from N.E Course W by S last part wind baffling hauled to S.W at 12 M tack to west ends Lat 36.57 South

Monday Nov. 13th 1848
First part strong winds from South hauling west
hauling on a wind to west ward
mid part strong gale took in sail to Close reef main
top sail last part the same wind S.W heading
W.S.W Lat by Obs 36. 00 South

Tuesday 14th the gale continues ship laying two
heading W.S.W mid part more moderate set
the top sails Fit & main sail at 2 o't m
wore ship to S.S.W wind Canter to West
last part strong winds with squalls of rain
double reef the top sails wind Canter to
S.S.W wore ship to West one sail in sight

Wednesday 15th the gale Continuous heading to
Westward wind S.S.W with heavy squalls of
hail took in all sail to Close reef main
top sail mid part much the same last part
more moderate so ends Lat 35. 37 South

Thursday 16th Comes in more moderate set Close reef top
sails Fit main sail & Spanker wind about South
heading W.S.W. mid part much the same last part
light winds from South heading on the
to W.S.W all sail out so ends Lat 35. 56 S

Friday 17th Continuous light winds & Calms, heading
W.S.W all sail out saw a number of porpoises
at 4 P.M Long 41.19 West mid & last part
the same so ends Lat 36.52 South

Saturday 18th Continuous light winds from N.W Course
S.W at 4 p.m Long 42.19 West mid part
fresh winds last part strong gales took in sail
to main top sail & fore sail Course S.W.
wind Canter to West Lat
Sunday 19th Comes with a gale from West heading
S.S.W set double reeft top sails
mid & last part the same so ends
Lat 37.37 S Long 42.51 W

Monday Nov 20th 1848
Comes with a gale from W.S.W heaving South under
double reeft main top sail & fore sail
Mid part set double reeft top sail, Main sail
& Fib at daylight ~~took~~ took in top sails Main sail
& Fib at 6 A M set the top sails last part
more moderate set Main sail & Fib Main
Canter to S.W tacked ship to West so ends
Lat 37.57 South

Tuesday 21st Commences with strong wind from S.W
& squally set all prudent sail heading W by S
at 5 P M took in to two reeft top sails
Mid part the same last part more moderate set
double reef top sails so ends Lat 37.23 S

Wednesday 22 nd Comes with fresh winds heavy
swell all prudent sail out heading W by N
Winds from S.W at 4 P M long 42.11 West
Mid & last parts fresh breezes from W heading
S.S.W so ends Lat 37.58 S

Thursday 23rd Comes with strong wind from West
heading S.S.W double reeft the top sails at
Mid part Course S.W by S Wind W.S.W last part
light baffling Winds & Calms at 11 A M Wind to S.E
so ends this day Lat 39-08 South

Friday 24th Comes with fresh winds from S.E Course
S.W all sail out Mid part the same
last part Wind South heading W.S.W so ends
Lat 40.03 S

Saturday 25th Comes with strong winds from South
heading W.S.W saw several finbacks & one sail
at 4 P M long 46.30 W Mid & last part
the same heading W by S Lat 39.48 South

Sunday 26th Comes with fresh winds from S.S.W heading
W.N.W all sail out at 3 P M tack to S.S.E
at 4 P M long 48.06 W Mid part fresh Wind
Double reeft the top sails last part Wind
Shifted to S.S.E heading S.W so ends
Lat 40.12 South

Monday 27th of Nov 1848
Comes with fresh winds from S.S.E heaving
S.W spoak the Norman of Nantucket
70 bbls of Sperm mid part light shifting winds
at 1 A.M tacked to S.S.E. ~~wind~~ wind S.E Last part
strong winds Double reeft the top sails Lat 40.5 S

Tuesday 28th pershing on to a gale at 5 p.m took
in Main sail & Fib Close reeft Fore & Mizon top
sails saw a Bark ship steering N.E at 4 P.M
Long 48.24 West at 7 p.m took in Fore & Mizon
top sails last parts strong winds & heavy sea
Lat 41.30 South

Wednesday 29th Comes with strong winds from
South wore ship at 4 p.m to W by S
mid part more moderate set all prudent sail
Last part Calms 10 cnds Lat 41.23 South

Thursday 30th Comes with Calms, at 4 p.m Long 48.15
mid part strong winds from West heaving S.S.W took
in sail to 2 reeft top sails Last part strong gales
from West took in sail to 2 sails Lat 42.12

Friday Dec 1st the gale Continuous took in
sail to Close reeft M top sail wind West heaving
S.W by S. mid part moderater last part light
wind from South heaving W.S.W all sail out
to ends Lat 42.18 South

Saterday 2nd light wind from South heaving
W.S.W all sail out one sail in sight
at 4 p.m Long 49.54 West spoak the
Ship James (James) of Bedfor 3 Months out 20 bbls of Sp
at 12 night wind from North heaving S.W all
drawing sail out last part steony gales & rainy
squals took in sail to reeft main top sail at
11 A.m wind shifted to S.W & ends Lat 43.21 S

Sunday 3rd the gail Continuous from South wore ship to
W.S.W at 8 p.m set 2 reeft top sail, & fore sail
mid part all sail out last part the same
wind Cunter to N.E Course S.W by W so ends
saw one ship Lat 43.25 South

Monday Dec 4th. 1848

Fresh breezes from N.W Course S.W. by W. all sail out at 2 p.m Long by Chron. 5-3.09 W by Lunar 5-5-2 W and plenty of Finbacks mid part heavy Sea & tremendous gales from N.N.W Course S.W at 2 A.M took in all sail to main top sail Double reeft last part more moderate all sail out heading S.S.W wind West so ends Lat 44.36 South

Tuesday 5th First part light winds from West Carrying N.W at 2 p.m Course S.W wind N.W all sail out at 4 p.m Long 5-4.54 West Mid & last parts Calm & light wind from South heading W.S.W Lat 45.07 South

Wednesday 6th Comes with light wind & Calms from South ward heading to Westward at 7 p.m wind from N.W all sail out heading S.W by W last part the same so ends Lat 45.45 S

Thursday 7th First part strong gales at 3 p.m wind hauled to S.W took in sail to 2 reeft main top sail & reeft fore sail wore ship to W by S mid & last part more moderate set all sail last part wore ship to Southward so ends got out water Lat 45.44 South

Saturday 8th Comes with fresh winds from West heading S by W all sail out at 4 p.m Long 5-6.24 West mid part same so ends this day Lat 46.37 South

Saturday 9th Comes with fresh winds from N.W Canting Westward heading on a wind to S.W. saw 2 sails at 3 p.m Long 5-7.44 At 11 p.m took a rain squall from westward took in to 2 reeft top sails at 12 M.d night made all sail. last part strong wind from West heading S.S.W so ends Lat 47.38 South

Sunday 10th First part fresh winds from West heading S.S.W all sail out mid part fresh wind & hauling to S.W at 7 p.m double reeft the top sails at 3 A.M. tack to W.N.W at 11 A.M wore to S.W so ends Lat 48.8/11.8

Monday 11th First part fresh winds from W.N.W all sail out heading S.W at 4 p.m Long 5-8.53 West at 11 p.m double reeft the top sails at 3 A.M tack to W.N.W wind S.W last part strong wind all sail out so ends at 12 M tacked to South Lat 18.11 South

Tuesday Dec. 12th 1848
Comes with fresh winds from W.S.W heaving S by E at 4 pm double reeft the top sail, Long at 4 p.m 60. 19 West mid. part wind from W.S.W to W.W. heaving one o winds to S.W made all sail last part the same. so ends Lat 49.08 South

Wednesday 13th Comes south fresh wind from West heaving S.S.W at 4 p.m Long 60.46 West mid part wind Canter to W.by.N all sail out last part wind a least west by S at 11 a.m tack ship to W.S.W so ends - Lat 49.29 South

Thursday 14th Comes with fresh winds from West tack ship to South all sail out Long at 4 pm 62.01 West at 9 pm tack to W by N at 2.30 A.m tack to S.S.E 10 A.m tacked to W.by.W last part wind from South so ends Lat 49.44 South

Friday 15th Comes with fresh wind from S.W heading W.N.W at 2 p.m tack to S.S.E at 4 p.m Long 62.48 West Mid & last part strong winds & equally last part double reeft the top sails wind S.W so ends Lat 49.40 South

Saturday 16th Comes with stiong winds from S.W heaving to Eastward under double reeft b.r sails at 2 p.m Long 63.05 W mid part the same at 6 A.m made all sail at 8 A.m double reeft the top sails tack ship to S.S.E so ends Lat 49.32 South

Sunday 17th Comes with stiong winds from S.W heaving S.S.E under double reeft top sails at 7 p.m set all sail at 2 p.m Long 63.53 West mid part wind N.W Canting round to Eastward last part light baffling wind & rain squalls so ends Lat 50.21 South

Monday 18th Comes with light baffling wind at 1 p.m wind S.S.W heading S.E at 4 p.m Long 63.53 West at 11 p.m wind Canter W.S.W Course S by East last part the same all sail out wind west to W.N.W set top m.s sail so ends Lat 51.42 South

Tuesday 19th First part strong winds from W.S.W all sail out Course S by E ½ E at 2 p.m Long 63.09 W by Lun 62.42 W mid part the same at 3 A.m wind backed to S.W at 10 A.m wind shifted to S.E Canting Eastward took in light sail so ends this day Lat 51 42 South Wednesday 20th Canting with stiong wind from Eastward Canting South heaving S.W by W all prudent sail out at 4 p.m Long 63.13 West at 6 p.m saw the South Stating Land bearing S by W dist 50 miles mid part & last the same at 9 A.m tacked to S.E wind S.S.W under double reeft top sails so ends Lat 54.27 South Long at 8 A.m by Lun. 63.19 Long by Chron 63.19

Thursday Dec 21st 1848 Off Cape Horn bound out
First part strong winds from South heading E.S.E under double reeft top sail Stattang Land in sight to S.W mid part much the same at 8 P.M took in sail to 2 reefs in top sail at 12 M.D set close reefed top sails & reefed Fore sail more ship to W.S.W so ends Lat 54.40 South

Friday 22nd Begins with strong gales from South heading W.S.W under double reefed top sails at 3 P.M saw the Land S.W at 3 P.M Long 63.18 West at 5.30 P.M wore Ship to Eastward mid part light winds & hazy last part light airs & Calms so ends Lat 54.28 S

Saturday 23rd Comes in with Calms saw plenty of finbacks at 4 P.M Long 62.26 West mid part Calms at 2 A.M light airs from N.W Course S by E last part the same so ends Lat by R 54.40

Sunday 24th Commences with light Airs from North Course South at 4 P.M Long 62.20 West mid part wind Canted Northward last part thick & rainy all sail out at 3 A.M Course S by W Lat by R 55.40
Long at noon by R 63.33 W

Monday 25th First part fresh winds from N.E & thick rainy weather all sail out heading S by W mid part & last part the same at 7 Course S.W at 10 Cos W.S.W Lat 57.01 South

Tuesday 26th Begins with strong winds from N.E canting North all sail out to top mast stu sail at 4 P.M Long 66.06 West mid part freshing on to a gale at 11 A.M hove her under Close reefed double reeft fore & Main top sail, the weather thick & rainy at 4 A.M wind hauled to N.W blowed heavy took in to close reeft main top sail at 7 A.M, last part heavy sea & strong gales
Lat 57.44 South

Wednesday 27th Comes in with strong gales from West & heavy Sea on at 3 P.M moving down set fore sail Close reeft mizzen by sail Long at 2 P.M 69.02 W mid part more moderate set all sail wind N.W Course W.S.W ends the same Lat 58.03 South

Thursday 28th Comes with fresh rain from N.W Course W.S.W 2 points East Variation at 2 Long 70.33 W at 7 P.M strong gales prove North took in all sail & close reeft main top sail & Sta sail mid & last part the same with a heavy Sea on & ends Last 58.38 South

Friday Dec 29th 1848 the gale continues with heavy sea on
laying two under close reefed main top sail & stay sail
heaving S.W. first part made sail double reefed top sails fore
& main sails last part wind N.W heaving S.W by W
Lat 5°9.18 South

Saturday 30th first part fresh wind from N.W heading S.W by W
under double reefed top sails mid part more moderate
set top Galent sails wind N.W ends the same
Lat by Obs 5°9.43 South

Sunday 31st light winds from N.W heading W.S.W all sail
out at 2 P.M Long 74.07 West mid & last parts light
winds & baffling so ends Lat by Rec 5°9.50 South

Monday Jan 1st 1849 first part light winds from S.S.W Course
W by N at 4 P.M Long 75°17 West mid part the same
last part Calm, one sail in sight so ends Lat 5°8.48 South

Tuesday 2nd Comes with a calm at 4 P.M Long 75.38 West
mid & last part light wind from Eastward Course
W by N all sail out Lat 5°8.16 South

Wednesday 3rd first part fresh wind from S.E Course W by N½ N
all sail out to top gant st. sail at 3 P.M Long 77.35 W
mid part fresh breezes last part baffling from Westward
heading to Northward Lat 5°6.43 South

Thursday 4th first part light baffling winds from Westward
all sail out heading to Northward and two sails at
4 P.M Long 79.28 West at P.M tacked to W.S.W mid
& last part strong shifting winds from North so ends
No Obs this day Lat by Rec 5°6.23 South

Friday 5th Continues with strong winds from South
heading W.S.W took in light sails at 6 P.M double
reefed the top sails Long at 4 P.M by Rec 81.28 West
took in Fib & main sail mid part strong gales last part
more moderate set Fib & main sail tack to N by E wind
N.W so ends Lat 5°6.20 South

Saturday 6th first part strong winds from N.W heading N by E
under double reefed top sail Fib & main sail at 4 P.M
Long by Obs 81.06 West at 7 P.M tacked ship to W.S.W
took in Fib & main sail mid part baffling & squalling
at 4 A.M wore ship to N.W last part strong S.W gales Course
N.W by N. so ends Lat 5°5.16 South

Sunday January 7th 1849
Comes in with strong winds from S.W Course N.W by N
all prudent sail out at 3 PM Long 87.02 West
this past strong gales at 1 A M took in all
sail to close reefed main top sail at 9 A M set
Fore sail wind S.W with hail squalls Lat 53.49 S

Monday 8th strong gales & heavy squalls from S.W
Course N.W under double reefed main top sail &
Fore sail saw a ship lying to at 3 PM Long 80.29 W
we put more moderate at 10 A M set Fore & main
top sail close reefed at 3 set main sail at 7 A M
set all sail to main top G sail wind N.W
heading N by E at 11.30 A M tacked ship to W.S.W
50 ends

Tuesday 9th Comes in with fresh wind & thick weather
from N.W heading W.S.W till sail out at 3 PM
wind N.E heading N.W this past thick foggy & Calm
last past light winds from W.N.W heading S.W
this ends with strong gales Lat by Obs 52.30 South

Wednesday 10th Comes in with fresh gales from W.N.W.
heading S.W under double reefed top sail at 2 P.M
Long 80.27 West at 5 PM wind shifted to S.W
Course N.W by W this past light airs from South
last past strong winds Course N.W by W Lat 51.36 S

Thursday 11th Comes with strong winds from South
Course N.N.W all prudent sail out at 4 PM Long 81.26
this & last parts the same. 50 ends Lat 48.55 South

Friday 12th Comes with stormy winds from S.S.W
Course N.N.W all sail out at 2 P M Long 81.20 W
this & last parts the same spoke the S.S. SHIP ISABELLA of N.Y.
4 M out 60 bbl of S. oil Lat 56.36 South

Saturday 13th Comes with stormy wind from N.W by W heading
N.W this past thick heavy weather double reefed
the top sails work in Fore & Main sail at 7 A M
more ship to W.S.W 50 ends no Obs this day

Sunday Jan. 14th 1849
First part strong winds from NW heaving to W.S.W at
2 PM wore ship & N.N.E the weather thick & raining
Mid part the same Last part wind S.W Course N.W by W
Lat 45.09 South

Monday 15th Comes in with strong wind from S.W Course
N.W by W at 2 P.M Long 80.55 Long West Mid part more moderate
wind West Last part the same sent out the Foling Jib
Boom & sail Lat 43.31 South

Tuesday 16th Comes with light winds & squalls from N.W
heading N.N.E put out the bow Boat
Mid part wind Canter to West heading N.N.W
Last part wind N.W at 10 A.M wore ship to
west 30 ends Lat 42.15 South

Wednesday 17th Comes in with strong gales & raining from
N.W heading W.S.W at 4 PM Long 79.55 West
at 11 A.M wind W.S.W Course N.W by W Last part
the same 30 ends Lat 41.30 South

Thursday 18th Comes in with fresh wind from West
heading N.N.W at 4 P.M Long 80.06 Long West
Mid & last part the same 30 ends Lat 39.42 South

Friday 19th Comes in with fresh wind from West heading
N.N.W all "modest sail out Mid & last the same
Lat 38.08 South

Saturday 20th Comes in with light winds from Westward
heading to Northward at 4 P.M Long 78.55 West
at 7 P.M tack to Westward at 10 A.M tack to North
30 ends Lat 37.51 South

Sunday 21st Comes in with light winds from N.W
heading N by E at 4 P.M Long 79.45 West
at 11 P.M wind S.W Course N.W Last part
a gale from S.W took in sail to close double reefed
top sails Lat 36.51 South

Monday 22nd Contin" a gale from S.W Course N.W
all pendant sail out Lat 4 P.M Long 79.23 W
at 6 P.M Passed a Brig steering E by S
Mid part wind Canted to South all sail out to top
Gallant sail, sail last part the same 30 ends
Lat 34.42 South

Tuesday January 23rd 1849

Comes in with fresh winds from South Course
N W.by W all drawing sail out at 4 PM Long 80 10
Land in sight part left to S W at daylight and Mussafuero SW
last part near for it so ends

Wednesday 24th at 3 PM sent 3 boats in for fish
at 6 PM came on board with plenty of fish
Mid part left to Eastward
at daylight Course N.W.by W all drawing sail out
so ends — Lat 33.23 South

Thursday 25th Comes in with fresh wind from
S.S.E Course N.W.by W all sail out the watch
employed in various Jobs Mid & last part
wind S E Course N by W ½ W Lat 31.00 South

Friday 26th Comes in with fresh wind from
S.E Course N by W ½ W all drawing sail out
Mid & last parts Course N By W all sail out
so ends — Lat 29.01 South

Saturday 27th Comes in with fresh winds from SE
Course N by W at 4 PM Long 81.10 West
Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 26.32 South
sent up the mizzen Royal mast & yard
Sunday 28th Comes in With fresh winds from SE all
drawing sail out Course ~~S E~~ N by W Mid & last parts
the same so ends Lat 24.29 South

Monday 29th Comes in with fresh winds from SE all sail
out Course N by W at 4 PM 81.23 West
Mid part light baffling winds with rain
last parts light winds from South all sail out Lat 23.15

Tuesday 30th Comes in with light winds from South
Course North all sail out Mid & last parts light winds
from South Course North so ends Lat 21.41 South

Wednesday January 31st 1849
First part light winds from South Course N by W
all drawing sail out at 4 PM Long by Chron. 81. 15 West
Mid & last parts the same Lat 20.51 South

Thursday Feb 1st 1849 Comes in with light winds
from South Course N ½ E all drawing sail out
Mid & last parts the same sounds Lat 19.24 South

Friday 2nd Comes in with light S.E winds all
drawing sail out Course N.N.W at 4 PM
Long 81.05 West Mid & last part, fresh wind
Course W.N.W Lat 18.14 South

Saturday 3rd Comes in with fresh winds from S.E
Course West all drawing sail out
Mid & last part fresh wind at 5 PM
Course N.W Last part the same Lat 17.34 S

Sunday 4th Comes in with fresh winds from S.E
Course N.W at 4 PM Long 84.06 West
Mid & last parts the same sounds Lat 15.26 South

Monday 5th Comes in with strong winds from South &
East Course N.W.W all drawing sail out
Mid part the same Last part the same
sounds Lat 13.34 South

Tuesday 6th Comes in with fresh wind from S.E
Course N.W.W all drawing sail at 3 PM 85.36 W
Mid & last part the same Lat 12.01 South

Wednesday 7th Comes in with fresh wind from S.E
all drawing sail out Course N.W by W at 4 PM
Long 85.55 West Mid & last parts the same
at 10 AM Leward for black fish with out success
emp. in breaking out the after hook Lat 10.29 S

Thursday 8th Comes in with fresh wind from East heaving
W.W.½N all drawing sail out Mid part the same
at 6 AM Leward for black fish & got one
sounds Lat 9.03 South

Feb Friday 9th " 1849
Comes in with fresh wind from SE Course N.W.
at 2 P.M. Course W.N.W all sail out saw plenty
of finbacks Mid & last parts moderate the same
Lat 8.15 South

Saturday 10th Comes in with fresh wind from SE
Course N W by N all drawing sail out
Mid & last parts the same Lat 7.19 South

Sunday 11th Comes in with light wind from
SE course W by N at 1 P.M hove for blackfish
& got one at 4 P.M Long 89.46 West
Mid & parts the same ends Lat 6.44 South

Monday 12th Comes in with light wind from SE
Course W.N.W at 4 P.M Long 91.41 West Mid & last
parts the same ends Lat 6.15 South

Tuesday 13th Comes in with fresh wind from
SE all drawing sail out Course W by S
Mid & last parts the same Lat 6.28 South

Wednesday 14th Come in with light wind from SE
Course W by S all drawing sail out Long at 4 P.M
96.17 West Mid & last parts the same
Lat 6.28 South

Thursday 15th Comes in with fresh wind from
SE all sail out Course W ½ S
Mid & last parts the same Lat 6.18 South

Friday 16th Comes in with light wind from
S.E all sail out Course W by N
Mid & last parts the same Lat 5.57 South

Saturday 17th Comes in with light wind from
SE Course W by N Mid & last part light wind
passed a Ship standing to Northward at daylight
saw Sperm Whales spouting to wind quick
at not lower at 12 M Lat by Obs 5.7 South

Sunday 18th of February 1849.

Comes in with light winds from S.E Course W by N ½ N all 4 P.M Long 103. 15' West Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 4.39 South

Monday 19th Comes in with light wind from S.E all sail out Course West at 5 P.M Course W by S Mid & last parts the same Lat 4.44 South

Tuesday 20th Comes in with fresh S.E Winds Course W by S all sail out Long 108. 15' West at 4 P.M saw a sail Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 4.50 South

Wednesday 21st Comes in with fresh wind from S.E all drawing sail out Course W by N at 5 P.M saw a sail at 4 P.M Long 111.34 West Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 5.04

Thursday 22nd. Comes in with fresh wind from S.E Course W.N.W. Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 5.08 South

Friday 23rd Comes in with light wind from S.E Course W.N.W all sail out at 4 P.M Long 116.32 West Mid & last parts the same so ends spoke the S Leland of Boston 130 days from B Bound to San Sal.

Saturday 24th Comes in with fresh wind from S.E heading N.W at 4 P.M Long 118.22 W Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 3.16

Sunday 25th Comes in with fresh S.E wind Course W.N.W & N. Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 1.50 South

Monday 26th Comes in with fresh wind from East Course N.W Mid & last parts the same Lat 0.42 South

Tuesday Feb 27th 1844
Comes in with fresh wind from East
Course West saw 2 fin backs at 4 PM
long 122.53 West Mid & last parts
the same so ends Lat 00.00 N

Wednesday 28th Comes in with fresh wind from
Eastward Course S W by W imp in passing
mid & last parts Course S W Lat 00 32 S

Thursday March 1st Comes in with light winds from
E.S.E Course N W by W saw fin backs & black fish
at 3 P M Long by Chron 126.06 West
Mid parts Course W S W last part Course West
saw Black fish lowered without success Lat 00.28 S

Friday 2nd Comes in with light wind from East
Course N W all morning and Long 127.45 West
Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 00.22 North

Saturday 3rd Comes in with light East wind Course N W
Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 1.26 N

Sunday 4th Comes in with light wind from East
Course N W at 4 PM Long 128 28 West
Mid & last parts Course N W by W so ends
Lat 3.06 North

Monday 5th Comes in with fresh wind from
East Course N W by W all morning and mid
& last parts the same so ends Lat 4 50 N

Tuesday 6th Comes in with fresh wind from E & E
Course N W by W Mid & last parts the same
Lat 6.21 North

Wednesday 7th Comes in with fresh wind from
East all sail and Course N W by W
at 4 PM Long 134.46 West Mid part
Course N W by W last part Course N W so ends
Lat 8.00 North

Thursday 8th Comes in with double reef Top sails
Breezes from N E Course N W at 3 PM
Long 135.40 West Mid & last parts the same
Friday 9th Comes in with Heavy N E wind & rain Double
under reefed Top sails Course N W by W Mid & last
the same Lat 10.48 North

Saterday March 11th 1849
Comes in with Strong g N E trades Course N W by W
under reefed Top sails at 2 P.M Long 140.16 West
Mid & last parts matche the same Lat 12.22 N

Sunday 11th Comes in with fresh winds from
E N E Course N W at 3 P.M Long 142.5 West
Mid & last part Course N W by W strong winds
Lat 14.00 North

Monday 12th Comes in with Strong wind from
N E Course N W by W at 4 P.M Long 145.57 W
Mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 15.42

Tuesday 13th Comes in with strong winds from
N E all drawing sail out Course N W ½ W
at 3 P.M Long 147.36 West
Mid & last parts light wind so ends Lat 17.10 North

Wednesday 14th Comes in with light wind from N E all drawing
sail out Course N W ½ W at 4 P.M Long 149.02 West at 4 P.M
Course N W by W ½ W Mid & last parts Course N W by W
so ends Lat 18.10 North

Thursday 15th Comes in with light winds from East veering
all Drawing sail out Long at 3 P.M 150.51 West
Mid & last parts the same Lat 18.24 North

Friday 16th Comes in with light winds from N E
all Sail out Course N W by W at 3 P.M Long 152.37 W
at 9 A.M saw Owhyhee at 11. A.M saw
Mowee the Sandwich Isl.. bearing Mowee N by W
Course W N W ½ N so ends Lat 20.25 North

Sunday 17th Comes in with light wind from
N E Course N W by W ½ W per Amwell
Mid & last part the same so ends

Sunday 18th Comes in with light wind from N E
heading in for the Isl.s of Mowee Mid part
lay off & on last part heading in per Lahaina
so ends Monday 19th Comes in with baffling wind
& good weather at 2 P.M Came to Anchor at
Lahina Mowee in Comp with 8 Ships

Wednesday 28th got under-way & put to sea

Thursday March 29th 1849
Comes in with light baffling winds from
S.E heading out between Kauai & Morotai
Mid part the W & East parts Calms and
a number of Hump Backs Whales Swam Without
Sunday so ends

Friday 30th at 4 pm light N.E breezes Course S.W by S
at 6 P.M Diamon Head Isl. of Oahu bear N.W by W
dist 25 Miles Mid & East parts Calms so ends

Saterday 31st Comes in with Calms at 5 pm light
airs from N.W heading W.S.W off S.W end Oahu
Mid & East parts light airs & Calms so ends

Sunday April 1st 1849 Comes in with light airs & Calms
Oahu in sight to Eastward Mid & East part the
so so ends

Monday 2nd Comes in with light airs from South
all drawing sail out at 7 PM saw 2 canoes from
W.N.W heading North East part light airs from W.N.W
dist 23.28 North

Tuesday 3rd Comes in with fresh wind from W.N.W
heading N by E all sail out at 4 PM Tem 75° 45° W
Mid part the same at 12 night stuck to W.S.W
at 4 A M stuck to N.E East part the same
dist 24.22 North

Wednesday 4th Comes in with fresh wind from W.N.W
heading N.E Mid part the same at 5 A M wind
veered to S.W Course N.W by W so ends dist 25.05

Thursday 5th Comes in with light wind from W.S.W
Course N.W by N at 5 P.M had a heavy Squall double
reefed the Top sails at 6 P.M set them again
Mid part Strong gales from South Course
N.W dist 26.55 North

Friday 6th Comes in with strong wind from
W.S.W Course N.W all fore sail out at
at 5 P.M long by Chron 157 34 W
Mid & East parts the same so ends
dist 28.37 North

Saterday April 7th 1849.
Comes in with stromy wind from West heading N.N.W all prudent sail out Mid part double reefed the top sails last part stromy wind, to
Lat by Ob. 30.31 North

Sunday 8th First part stromy wind from westward under double reefed top sails heading on the wind to N.N.W at 4 P.M Long 157.58 West
Mid & last parts the same Lat 31.41 North

Monday 9th Comes in with stromy winds from W.N.W heading N½W under double reefed top sails a heavy head beat sea on Mid part much the same Last part wind squalls from W.N.W
to ends

Tuesday 10th Comes in with hazy squally wind from WNW heading North Mid & last parts stromy wind from S.W heading to N.W West under double reefed top sails Lat 34 odd

Wednesday 11th Comes in with stromy wind from West heading on the wind to N.W at 4 P.M Long 157.12 W Mid & last parts the same to ends Lat 35.17 North

Thursday 12th Comes in with stromy wind from W.S.W heading N.W on the wind Mid part wind squalls heavy swell on - last part wind to westward heading S.W Lat 35.27 North

Friday 13th Comes in with light wind & Calms first Westward heading to S.W at 11 P.M wind to S.E all sail out Course W.N.W
to ends Lat 35.47 N

Saturday 14th Comes in with stromy wind & rain squalls from South Canting west Course W.N.W all prudent sail out Mid & last part wind W.S.W heading N.W Lat 37.39 North

Sunday April 15th 1849
Comes in with fresh wind from W.S.W heading N.W at 6 PM wind hauled to W.W tucked to S.W Mid & last parts the same Lat 37.44 North

Monday 16th Comes in with fresh wind from [illegible] heading W.S.W Long at 4.30 PM ~~[illegible]~~ Mid & last parts the same Lat 37.11 North

Tuesday 17th Comes in with light wind from N.W at 4 PM Long 163.14 West Mid part Calm Last part light winds from South Course N.W by W Lat 37.12 North

Wednesday 18th Comes in with fresh wind from South Course N.W by W all sail out to obtain sails at 2 PM Long 163.26 W at 12 night wind canted to W.W took in sail to double reefed top sails furled Fore & Main sail heavy rain squalls Last part the same

Thursday 19th the gale continues at 3 PM wind hauled round to N.E and breezed on with heavy rain squalls ship heading N.W by W a heavy sea on at 6 PM Close reefed the top sails at 9 PM took in Fore & Mizzen top sails at 12 Night more moderate made sails Last part all sail out heading N.W by W wind N.N.E saw a finback Whale so end, Lat 39.51 North

Friday 20th fresh wind from N.N.E heading N.W by W all sail out Calms ends Lat 40.26 North

Saturday 21st Comes in with Calms at 4 PM Long 166.28 W mid part light wind from South Course N.W by W at 5 AM took a squall from W.W took in sail to 2 reefed top sails, Last part the same ends heading North Lat 40.41 North

Sunday April 22nd 1849

Comes in with Strong winds from West with heavy
North all prudent sail out, mid & day — part
light winds & Calms from S.S.W Course at W by
Lat 41.23 N and pin backs

Monday 23rd Comes in with light winds from
S.W Course at W by N and a number of
pin backs — Long at 4 P M 166.45 W at —
this part Calms last part light wind from
North heading W.N.W so ends — Lat 42.13 North

Tuesday 24th Comes in with light winds from
North heading W.N.W all sail out at 3 P M Calm
at 7 P M light winds from S.W Course to
at 7 A M down handed to Wait — Lat 43.44 N

Wednesday 25th Comes in with fresh winds
from West heading to N by W all sail out —
this part light baffling winds from Westward heading
to N.W Last part winds from Southward Course
N.W so ends Lat 45.06 North

Thursday 26th Comes in with light winds from Southward
Course N.W all sail out this part winds shifted
to N.E Last part thick rainy weather handed
fore & M.z to G Sail, Flying Jib Course at 7 A M
W.N.W so ends No Obs this day

Friday 27th Continues stormy gales & thick rainy
Weather from North Course W.N.W at 8 P M handed
M. T. G. sail double reefed top sails at 1 A M took
in top sails Last part more moderate set double
reefed top sail main sail & Jib Lat 46.41 N

Saturday 28th Comes in with stormy squalls from
W.N.W heading North all prudent sail out saw
2 pin backs one & last part the same so ends
saw pin backs Lat by Obs 47.40 North

April 29th Sunday 1849
Comes in with good weather heading N.W.
Wind N.W. all sail out and pin backs
Mid & last part much the same as ends Lat 47.38

Monday 30th Comes in with ~~fresh~~ light winds
from N.W. heading West at 10 A.M. wind from
S.W. heading N.W. last part thick foggy employ'd
in mending fore top sail so ends

Tuesday May 1st Comes in with thick foggy
& Calm Mid & last parts the same
as ends and pin backs Lat 48.30 N.

Wednesday 2nd Comes in with a calm & foggy
mid 2 pin backs at 4 P.M took a light breezes from
S.E. Course N.W. by W. set G.F.S.T. sail
Mid part the same last part freshing on to
a gale at 12 noon double reef the top sails
saw one humpback whale so ends Lat by Ex 48.50

Thursday 3rd Comes in with a gale from South
Course West under double reefed top sails at
2 P.M took in Jib the weather raining & thick.
Mid & last parts much the same all prudent
sail out Lat 47.04 North

Friday 4th Comes in with stormy gale from
S.S.W heading West at 4 under double reefed the
top sails Mid part more ship to Southard wind
Cantery to N.W ends with light wind Lat 49.46
Long at 2 P.M 177.06 W

Saturday 5th Comes in with light wind from N.W
Course W.S.W at 3 P.M Long 178.06 W Mid & last
parts Calm saw humpback so ends

Sunday 6th Comes in with Calm light airs from
Eastward Course W.S.W (Mid & last parts ditto
Lat by Obs 49.25 North

Monday 7th Comes in with a ~~Calm~~ Calm
Mid part light wind from South Course W.S.W.
Last part freshing on to a gale work on light
sails so ends Lat 49.38 North

(Tuesday) May 8th 1848
Strong gales & thick weather reduced sail to
Close reefed main top & Fore sail Course SW by S ½ S
said part more moderate last part the
same as ends Lat 49.54 North

Wednesday 9th Comes in with light wind from
West Steering S.W at 5 p m Long 178.50 East
Mid part Lowing to N.N.W at 5 A m more
to S.S.W wind to Westward Strong
Lat 49.40 North

Thursday 10th Comes in with strong wind
from West heading S.S.W Mid part strong
said last part the same at 9 A m
lowered for a W.N.W gale with out accid
as ends

Friday 11th Comes in with strong wind
from Westward heading to S.W by S lowered for
the same whole a gale with out accid
Long at 2 p m 176.33 East
Mid part wind S.W heading N.W last part
strong gales Lat 48.25 N

Saturday 12th Comes in with a gale from
S.E. Course W by S ½ S at 2 p m took in
sail to Main Top sail & Fore sail
Mid part More moderate all prudent sail out
Last part wind to South heading West
so ends Lat 49.14 N Long 177.54 East

Sunday 13th Comes in with strong wind from
S & E Course W by S ½ S all sail out
Mid part wind Canted to N E with more squalls
Last part the same Course W S W Lat 48.46 N

Monday May 14th 1849
Comes in with stony wind & snow squalls
Course W.S.W all prudent sail out at 2 PM
Long by Chro. 171.23 East at 8 p m hoven
for a W Whale with out success took in sail
W W for the night & luffed to N.W at 10 A.M wore
ship to Eastward at daylight made sail Course
East till 7 A.M Course S.W by W last part
the weather thick & foggy saw plenty of Birds
& C & L B & Lat by Obs 48.13 North

Tuesday 15th Comes in with stony wind & thick
hazy weather Course W.S.W all prudent sail out
at 2 P.M Long by Chro 169.51 East at 6.30 PM
double reefed top sails & took in main sail for
the night at 4.30 A.M made sail Course through
the night W by S the last part thick hazy weather
& wind N.N.W & ends Lat 47.30 North

Wednesday 16th the weather continues thick &
hazy wind to N.N.W Course W. by S all drawing
sail out saw finbacks at 7 PM took in sail
to double reefed top sails Course through the night
at daylight made sail last part light winds
Canting to Westward & ends Lat 47.10 North

Thursday 17th at 1 PM were Ship to North wind
W.N.W all sail out at 2 PM Long 165.5.9 East
this part wind Canting to S.W heading to Northward
took in light sails at daylight wind all sail last in
part wind S.S.W heading N.W & ends Bar. 30.4/10

Friday 18 the wind Canting to South Course W.S.W
all sail out this part double reefed top sails at
4 A.M Commenced raining with S.E thick foggy
Course W by N Bar. at 7 A.M 29.5 9/100 ends

Saturday 19th at 4 PM wind let go to most a Calm
the foggy as thick a ever Bar. 29.5 at 12 PM light
wind from N.N.E at 7 A.M took in sail &
luffed to N.W saw a great plenty of birds the
weather thick & foggy Bar at 12 noon 29.5/10

Sunday May 20th 1849

at 12 noon took in fore sail & set the spencers the weather lightning up a little at 6 PM spoke the Ship Brooklyn of New London had nothing at daylight Made sail with light & good seeing Course W by N wind SE Bar. at noon 30.1/10 Lat 48.5 N

Monday 21st steering WSW with a light breeze from SE all Drawing sail set saw a good many birds at 3 PM saw a W. Whale gowing quick to the N.E. low & Boats in pursuit but the whale was going faster then we so gave up & Come on Board Bar. at 5 PM 30.1/10 Long at 2 PM 160.30 clear gowing weather through the night at 10 AM wind fresh from SSE thick raing heading SW by S took in Top galant sail & double reefed Top sails Bar. at noon 29.9/10

Tuesday 22nd stormy raing & thick raing weather fore SE all heaving to SW Lat at 2 PM by Obst 48.17 N Long by dest 159.00 East Bar at 4 PM 29,07 at 6 PM spoak the Ship New England of New London 80 days from the Japan Sea bound North saw plenty of Whales in the Jap. sea Could not strike them wind part Lafer to SW took in Fore & mizzon top sails Lib & maine sail the day ends with light SE wind Cunting Northward the weather thick foggy & raing Bar. 12 M 29,07 Lat by Obst 47.50 N Long 158. East

Wednesday 23rd Continues thick foggy weather wind NE Course W by S at 4 PM Bar. 29.07 at 5 PM saw sulfor bottoms saw the Boats with out success at 9 PM Lafer to E.N.E took in fore sail at 7 AM wore ship Course SW.by.W set the fore sail wind N.N.W a gale at 12 noon Bar. 29,08 Lat by Obs 47.34 N Cath

Thursday 24th. stong gales from N.N.W Course W.S.W wind part Lafer to SW dust part all sail out light wind & Calms Lat 47.01 N Bar at noon 30.00

Friday 25th Comes in with light wind from SSE Course NW by W at 2 PM Long 156.31 E Bar at 5 PM 29.08 wind part Course NNW at daylight made sail saw 2 Whales Cowan without success dust part stormy gales from East took in sail so ends heading to N E

Saterday May 26th 1840
Comes in with strong gales from East were ship to
South weather raing Ber at 4 PM 29,04
through the night ship heading to the South wind at
5 A M set double reefed the top sails were ship to
N.W wind Canter to W.S.W day cends with foggy
& snow squals Barometer at 12 M. 29,02 Lat 47,5 E

Sunday 27th Course N.E by E all sail set wind to
W.S.W with snow squals Long at 2 PM 15 6,36 East
Bar. at 6 P.M 29,02 thick weather & snow squals
throughout the reminder of the day Lat 48.43 N
Bar at 4 A.M 29.02 in. at noon the same

Monday 28th at 4 PM wind Canting to N.N.E & light
the Barometer Commenced rising at 5 PM 29.03 ins
saw two Sulpher bottom Whales Mid part light baffling
wind at 3 A.M Course N.E by E wind N.N.W East part
the same thick foggy weather Ber. at noon 29,04
Lat 48.55 North

Tuesday 29th Comes in with strong wind from N.N.W
all sail set Course N.E.by.E. & E the weather thick
& hazy saw a sail to the N.E. at 2 PM Long 161.02
Ber. at 6 PM 29.05 in. Mid & last parts strong wind
from W.S.W & persuing on to a sail the (Ber. at 5 A.M
29,45 in. at noon the same) saw a grate many fin
Backs Whales & plenty of Birds Lat by Obs 49.31 North

(Wednesday) 30th still persuing on to W.S.W Course
E.N.E all drawing sail out Ber. at 6 P.M 29.95 in.
Mid & last parts strong wind fore W.S.W with thick
snow storm, all drawing sail out Lat 50.12 North
Bar. at noon 29,02 in.

Thursday 31st saw several Whales at 5 P.M saw a W
Bound ships to the wind to S by E Wind
S.S.E by E Double reefed the top sails Bar. at 5 PM 29,015
(Long by Chron. 167.44 E at 12 P.M) Mid part strong
gales took in all sail to Main top sail last part
more moderate under double reefed top sail heading
to N.E by E saw fin backs Ber. at morning 29,04 at noon 29,15
Lat 50.09 N

Friday June 1st 1849
Fresh pal pers winds pass West heaving to
under double reefed top sails at 6 p.m Bar 29.05
at 6 p.m Wore ship to S.S.W at 8 p.m moderate
A.M. at day light made sail at 11 a.m Course East
saw several porpoises at 7 a.m Bar 29.05 in
at noon the same Lat 5°0.17 North

Saturday 2nd Comes in with light winds pass West
Carried all sail at 2 p.m
Long 169.01 E at 7 p.m Took in sail for the
night at 7 p.m Bar 29.05 in Hove to the
strong winds pass W.S.W. at 4 A.m kept to the
A.W by Lat 48 50 in Bar at 7 A.m 29.06 in at 12 M 29.07

Sunday 3rd heaving to N.W by W under double reefed top
Sails wind W.S.W at 2 p.m Long 170.42 E Bar at 6 p.m 29.07
at 11 p.m wind increasing on to a gale at 5 A.m
wind S by W reduced sails by 11 A.m to reefed main
top sail & fore spencer the gale Carting to westward
ship heading to Northward Ships does not labour much
southerly a heavy sea on Lat by Rec 5°0.40 North in
Long by Rec 170.42 East Bar at 7 A.m 29.16/100 in
at 12 M 29.01 in so ends this diary

Monday 4th strong gales from Westward Carting N.W
ship laying too heave to Northward under close reefed
Main top sail Fore & main spencers Bar at 6 p.m 29.02
at 7 p.m wore ship S.W at 11 p.m wore to N by W Comed
moderating set all prudent sails last part light wind
from S.W Carting to Southward saw a great many birds
& fin backs Course N.W Bar at 7 A.m 29.08 at 12 M 29.07
Lat by Ast 57.40 N Long by Ast 170.00 East

Tuesday 5th Comes in with thick rainy weather wind to
Eastward Course N.W all prudent sail set
Bar at 6 p.m 29.15 in at 7 p.m reefed the top sails
wind Carted to W.N.W heaving to West last part moderate
the same saw fin backs Lat by Obs 57.5 North
Bar at 7 A.m 29.05 at M 12 29.07 in

Wednesday June 6th " 1849

Commences with fresh winds from N.W & Clear Weather under double reefed top sails heading to Westward on a Wind at 2 PM Long 166.32.30 E. by Chron. Bar. at 6 PM 29.08 " Winds part more Ship to N.N.E last part good weather saw humpbacks whales per 29.08 at 7 AM at 12 M 29.07 Lat 52.08 S

Thursday 7th " Continues good weather all sail out heading N.N.E wind N.W at 2 PM Long 167.24 East saw Sulpher bottom Whales per at 6 PM 29.07 in
Wind & last light winds & Calm, lowered for a Sperm Whale with out success Bar " at 7 AM 29,07 in at 12 M 29.06

Friday 8th Comes in with light winds from Eastward Course N.N.W " saw plenty of finbacks Bar. at 6 PM 29.05 wind " part the same last part heading N.W all sail out saw one W Whale Lat 51.17

Saturday 9th Comes in with good weather lowered for the Whale with out success at 6 PM Lowered & got one Long at 2 PM 166.21 at daylight Com'd Cutting at noon finish saw plenty of Whales gowing quick to N.W saw Blowing Isles
X Lat 53.43 North

Sunday 10th Comes in good weather at 3 PM lowered for a Whale did not get him saw plenty of Whales gowing to the Land in sight to the E, Bar " 29.05
Wind & last part light winds & Calms Lat 53.25 N

Monday 11th " Calms & light win from N.East heading to Westward saw finbacks employed in boiling Bar " 29.05 in Long at 4 PM 166.35 East Winds & last part Calms at 7 AM lowered for
X Whales, got one saw plenty took him long side soundy Lat 50.50 North

Tuesday June 12th 1849
Calm & good weather cut in the whale &c
employade in boyling &per 29.07 Mid & last
parts good weather light wind from East wave
saw plenty of Whales did not succeede in getting
fast to any employ in stowing down oil
boiling &c Lat 55.37.0

Wednesday 13th " good weather light wind from East
Cruising for whales saw several & lowerd with
out success the whales very shy Barom 29.08
Mid & last parts Calms 70 ends Lat 53.40 North

Thursday 14th good weather light winds from S"ly at
12 M. lowerd for two Whale, gowing quick one had
a Iron & peice of line in it did not get up
with them at 4 PM Long 167.24 E Bar 29.09 in
employade in boiling out Oil Mid & last parts
good weather saw one sail employ in boyling & stow
down oil 30 ends. Bar 30.02 in

Friday 15th good weather heading to W Mid wind S"W Cunting
South finish boyling & stowing down oil Mid & last
parts wind the same Lat 54.06 S Bar at 12 M 29

Saturday 16th Comes in with fresh wind from S.E heaving to
S"W at 4 PM tacked to East wave Long at 4 PM 164.32 E
saw one fin back Mid & last part the same saw the
Land to Northard dist 15 Miles tacked to S"W Lat 54.20
Bar at noon 30.00 in

Sunday 17th Comes in with strong wind from S.E heading
to S.W all sail out at 4 PM Long 166.43 E
Mid & last part heading to S.W at 4 A M tacked to
E.N.E at 9 A M tack to S.W Long Lat 53.42 North
Ber at 12 M 29.08 in

Monday 18th " good weather wind from S.S.E at 12 M tacked
East all sail out at Long at 4 PM Long 166.22 East Mid &
last part good weather saw a Whale lowerd twice without success
saw the land Cappery Isl Lat 53.40 North Ber 29.09 at 12

Tuesday 19th good weather saw a whale with a Iron in him lowerd
without success wind S.E heading S.S.W Mid & last parts
light wind & Calm at 9 A M saw a Whale lowerd
without success no ends saw a sail Bar at 12 M 30.00

Wednesday 20th 1849 June
light var & Calms from East Cruising for whales at
4 pm Course W.N.W. pm & last part light var & Calms
Lat 55.08 N Bar at 12 M 30.01

Thursday 21st Calms Long at 4 P.M 165.31 East pm part Calms
last part light air from S.W Course N.E by E Lat 55.19 N
Bar at 12 M 30.01 in

Friday 22nd light var from S.W Course N.E by E all sail set
and fair tides Long at 4 PM 165.44 E pm part lay too the
Canoe at 5. 4m Course N.E by E saw humpbacks Whales &
at 12 M Copper Isl bore S.W dist 8 miles Cruising for whales
long shore Lat by Obs 54.57 N Per d. 12 M 29.09 in

Saturday 23rd good weather all prudent sail set Cruising
long shore to N.W at 2 PM Long by Chron 166.47 East
Copper Isl bore S.W dist 8 miles at 6 pm pm part Calms
at 9 A M lowered for 4 Whales we B got one
21 yards off N side Burrows Isl dist 20 Miles Per 29.08

X Sunday 24 Comenced Cutting at 7 PM finish saw whales
lowered without success at 8 P M heading N.W pm
W.S.W. pm & last part Cruising off N passage
saw plenty of Whales many whyte. Bar 29.8

X Monday 25th good weather Cruising about 20 miles off
shore at 7 P M took long side a Whale to L B
lay by it till 8 P.M pm & pm Cutting saw plenty of Whales
Lat by Obs 55.04 N the land to S.W

Tuesday 26th good weather. rather - employed pm W.S.W
at 2 P M finish Cutting employed in boiling &c
pm & last part strong winds from South the
land to Westward dist 40 M saw plenty of Whales
Lat 55.04 N

Wednesday 27th good weather off East of the Land dist
40 Miles saw plenty of Whales Heavy Weather
pm & last part beating up for the land saw Whales
crowding quick Lat 55.10 N Bar 29.06 at 12 M

Thursday 28th employed in stowing down oil & boiling
Cruising off the land in M last parts strong winds
from N.W & foggy employed in Boiling
Bar at 12 M 29.05

Friday June 29th 1849
Comes in with strong winds from Wt. Wt at
4 PM wore ship to NE by E comp by boiling
at 3 AM wore ship to S.W at last part finish boiling
saw the land to S.W. so ends Bar 29.06 in foggy

Saterday 30th northerly hazy weather heading in for
the land at 4 PM wore ship to NE the land to
SW dist 20 miles at 7 PM wore ship to West at
11 PM tacked to NE last part employed in stowing
down sail so ends this day Bar 29.07 in foggy

Sunday July 1st 1849 stiong winds from NW Wt
heading to West at 5 PM finish stowing sail
under double reefed top sails Mid's last parts
Thicky foggy weather at 7 AM veered ship to Northward
so ends Bar 29.08 in hazy

Monday 2nd Continuous foggy wind from WSW at 2 PM
veered ship to W.S.W at 7 PM veered ship to WbS at
4 AM veered to W.S.W ends with foggy Bar 29.08 in
Lat 55.10 N

Tuesday 3rd Continuous foggy all prudent sail set
at 3 PM Veered to W.b.S saw finbacks the wind to
W.W. Mid's last part Mitch the same so ends
Bar 29.09 in foggy

Wednesday 4 of July Comes in with moderate breezes from N.W.E
all sail and heaving to West at 4 PM tacked to E.N.E
saw a number of finbacks long at 4 PM 165.38 East
at 7 PM tacked to W.N.W wind to N.E took in light sails last
part Calm saw a number of grampuses so ends Lat 55.45
Bar at 29.09 in Clear

This day 5th at 2 PM light breeze from S.E Course W.N.W
at 4 PM long 165.19 East Mid part the same at 11 AM
saw the land to S.W Kamtschatka Course N.N.E saw a number
of finbacks so ends Lat 56.29 N Bar 29,6 hazy

Friday 6th Comes in with light wind & hazy weather from
S.W Course N by E all drawing sail and saw finback
Mid part double reefed the top sails & at 1 A M hoped to N.E by E
last part hazy & foggy wind headed to Northward so ends
Lat 56.35 North Bar 29.08 hazy

Saterday July 7th 1849
Comes in with fresh win from N.E Course S by E
all procedent - sail out at 10 PM veered to West
win part took in sail at daylight win sail
win to N.E saw one whale lowerd with out success
Bar 29.09 Clear Lat 55.48 N

Sunday 8th Comes in with Calm. saw Bargreen
Isl. W. S.E Long by Chro 164.32 E win part
took in light sails last part rainy & thick.
so ends win S.E Bar 29.09 in

Monday 9th Comes in with light win from
Eastward saw fin backs & humpbacks
at 2 PM lowerd for W.N.W with out
success at 5 PM lowerd a gain without
success Win part light win from North took
in sail at 4 AM Course E by S set all sail
saw fin backs Bar 30.01 Clear Lat 55.47 N

Tuesday 10th light winds from W.N.W all drawing sail
out Course E by S at 4 PM E.S.E long 166.04 E
win & last part good weather Barging Isl to
S.S.W 25 miles Lat 55.20 N Bar 30.03 Clear

Wednesday 11th light & good weather win S.S.W
all sail out heading to S.E at 4 PM took
to W ½ N Win & last part Crossing round
Bhyring's Isl ends last 55.24 N
Bar 30.00 in hazy
Thursday 12th baffling win all sail out heading
to S & West win S.S.E at 6 PM West part
of Bhyrings bour S.S.E Lat 12 miles saw one
humpback Win & part Calms & the weather thick
& foggy Bar 29.65 in foggy wind N.N.E light air
Lat 55.12 N

Friday 13th 1849 July
Comes in light Breezes from ab'd E Course
S.W the weather thick & foggy and the hour
to S&E Shaggreg ab't 60 Miles mid & last part
Course SSW all sail set at 7 A.M. saw the
Coast of Remskeatka N.W dist 30 miles
Saw plenty of humpback Whales, Lat 54.08 N
Shaggreg, Isle in sight, Lunar Bar 29.06 in Clear & light wind
60 Miles to East of Avea place

Saturday 14th Light airs & Calms from West heading to
S&E mid & last plenty of humpback Whales at 4 P.M Long
by Chron 161.45 East mid & ~~light~~ last parts Calm,
at ends Lat 53.59 N Bar 29.07 Clear & Calm
by by Lunar 162.36 E by Chron 161.31 E land in
sight Dist 25 Miles saw plenty of fenback,

Sunday 15th Comes in with light airs from SW heading
to SE and calm mid & last parts light S.S.W wind
heading to SE all sail set Lat 53.24 N Bar 29.7 in Clear

Monday 16th Comes in with light wind from SSW all sail
set heading to SE at 4 P.M Long 163.12 East saw
humpbacks Whales mid part Strong wind & foggy
at 2 A.M took in light sails ~~and~~ last part the
same at 10 A.M Steered ship to Wly & S ends.
Bar 29.04 rainy & foggy

Tuesday 17th Strong wind from S.S.W carried top
sail & Courses heading to W by S the weather
thick & rainy. at 1 A.M wind ~~blew~~ to W.W
Course W by W last part double reefed top sails
fore & Main sail ends with strong wind & foggy
Bar at 6 A.M 29.25 in at 12 29.4 Lat 51.32 N

Wednesday 18th Strong winds from W.W under double
reefed top sail, Course W.S.W the weather thick
& foggy mid & last parts good weather wind light
from W.S.W Bar 29.07 in Lat 50.26
Long at 6 P.M 163.19 East

Thursday July 19th 1849
light winds from W.S.W all sail out heading to South and fin backs at 2 PM veered to W.W at 4 PM Long 162.29 East pin & last parts pike winds & Clear weather all sail out and plenty of R. Back. Whales Lat 51.00 N Bar 29.18 Clear

Friday 20th fresh winds from S.W heading W.S.W all sail out and plenty of R. B. Whales Long at 4 PM 161.20 East at 6 PM tacked to S.S.E at 12 Night tacked to W.W all sail out so ends Lat 51.14 N Bar 29.09 in Clear

Saturday 21st fresh breeze from S.W heading to W.W at 4 PM Long 159.54 E at 5½ PM tacked to S.S.E in 5 last part light wind from S.E at 4 AM tacked to S.W So ends Bar 29.09 in Lat 50.5 N

Sunday 22nd light win from S.S.E heading S.W Long at 5 P M Long 159.12 East at 7 PM with Canter to North Course S.W last part the same so ends Lat 49.59 N Bar 29.08 in foggy

Monday 23rd light win from North Course S.W by W all sail out at 3 PM Long 157.53 East pin & last parts Calm & hazy weather Bar 29.09 hazy Lat 49.55 N

Tuesday 24th
Calms at 5 P M light wind from West heading W.W by N Long at 5 PM at 10 veered to South 3 A M veered to west win. haden to S.S.W thin & last part foggy Lat 49.42 N Bar 29.07 in foggy

Wednesday 25th fresh win & foggy heading to East at 6 PM veered to W win Saw the at 8 PM heard ships it sil at 10 P M veered to W.W at 11 A M saw the land to N.W by N at last part thick hazy weather Lat by Rec 49.40 N Bar 29.07 foggy

Thursday July 26th 1849
Comes in with light winds from S.W. at 2 P.M.
veers to S.S.E. and fine weather to 4 P.M. at 7 P.M.
to S.E. at 10 P.M. veered to E.S.E. at 11 P.M. veered
to S.S.E. at 1 A.M. veered to S.W. at 5 last
part Calms & foggy & raining so ends no obs
Bar - 29.7 in foggy

Friday 27th
Comes in with Calms & light wind from
E.N.E. at 5 P.M. veered to North the weather raining
& foggy 2 A.M. veered to E by S at 9 A.M. veered
to W.S.W. at 10 A.M. veered to E.N.E. wind
S.E. foggy & raining so ends Lat 50.20 N
Bar - 29.8 in foggy rain

Saturday 28th foggy & light wind from S.E. heading
N.N.E. this & last parts foggy Lat 50.03 N
Bar - 30 in foggy

Sunday 29th foggy & light wind from E.S.E. heading
to Southward long at 4 P.M. 157.14 East
mid & last parts foggy light airs Lat 49.41 N
Bar 30.1 foggy

Monday 30th foggy light airs from South at 5 P.M.
Long 156.57 East at Noon veered to E.S.E. hauled up
fore & main Courses & hove main top sail a back
at 5.30 P.M. braced full main top sail at 10 P.M. veered
ship to E by S at 2 A.M. S.W. by W at 8 A.M. E by S
mid & last parts weather foggy & misty Bar 30.01 in
Lat 49.13 N

Tuesday 31st foggy rain light from South heading E by
E by S fore & main sail hauled up at 2 P.M. braced
full main top sail the weather thick & foggy at 5 P.M.
veered to W.S.W. at 9 P.M. to E by S at 2 A.M.
veered to E by S mid & last part foggy weather with rain
so ends Lat 49.00 N. Bar 29.7 in thick

Wednesday Augt 1st 1849 foggy weather rain South Easterly
West heading West N.W. fore & main Courses hauled up
at 2 P.M. Long 156.16 East mid & last parts thick fog
so ends Bar 29.7 in Lat 48.57 N

Thursday Augt 2nd 1849

thick foggy light airs from Westward steering N.W by W
airs & last parts foggy so ends Bar 29.8 in Lat 48.55 N

Friday 3rd foggy weather airs from N.E all sail set
Course W.N.W Log at 3 PM 15.5.40 airs & last parts
foggy Lat 59.08 N Bar 29.08 in foggy

Saturday 4th thick foggy weather airs fresh from N.E
steering E.S.E Long at 2 PM 15.4.20
airs & last parts more clear laying under snuge sail.
through the night at 8 A.M Course W.N.W airs N.N.E
Bar 29.07 in Long Lat by Obs 49.15 North

Sunday 5th light airs from N.N.E all sail set Course
west Lat Log off & on through the night at
7 A.M Course W by N all sail set at noon saw
the Land to N.W Dist 30 miles Lat by Obs 49.00 N
Long of the Land 15.4.50 East Long by Chro 15.3.19
75 miles to Westward of Ship Bar 29.08 in

Monday 6th fresh airs from N.N.W steering to west
all sail set at 3 P.M saw land to W by N
Dist 20 miles airs & last steering up for the
land found the Current setting to Northward
& last part the same the wind to the N.W
& ends the land at noon bore West Dist
6 Miles Bar 29.07 in

Tuesday 7th hazy airs from Westward in the
passage of two Isl Dist 7 Miles a part at 4 PM
thick fog saw to East saw to N.N.W the
land bore S by E to S W by W other Isl bore
N.N.W to N E by E at 6 P.M Small Calm at 7 PM
Towards a land to by the Current found it setting to N.W
strong sounded in 45 fathom water saw boats we let go
the Cage Anchor from it did not hook let go the Sea Anchor
& part of 65 fathom cable at 2 A.M the fog later up saw
the land bearing from S.E to N.E one right off the west side
having gone through the passage in the Current setting
saw the other Isl bearing South the tide setting to S.E

at 8 A.M saw the Land bearing
bore from N E to S E got under way with light winds
from South hove up the L. Anchor but lost both
Anchors & 40 f of hawser but got light airs from
South Course West got a Meridian Alt at 12 M found the
Chron 40 Miles to west of Ship At 12 M land bore
the center East dist 15 Miles the name
of the Ist we anchor under is Oneatan the
Southern most of the group is named Charaman
=Keetan
ends Bar- 29.07 in
Wednesday July 8th 1849 fresh wind from South
& thick Laggy weather Course West Long at 4 PM
Lat 15-3. N Lgt Mid & last part foggy both
in light sail standing up the Course ends ends
Bar- 29.07 in
Thursday 9th Comes in with light winds & Calms
from East under light sail Course W.S.W
at 4 PM Long by Rec 15. 2. 0 East
Mid part hazy & Lgt took in sail last part
Course W.S.W ends with foggy Bar- 29.18 in Lat 49.03
- Long by R 15-1. 50 E
Friday 10th Comes in with foggy light winds from
E & E at 1 A M Course W ½ N set N.J.G Sail
- Long By Chron at 2 PM 151. 10 East
at 8 PM hazy to North at 6 A M Course W ½ N
ends Bar 29.09 in Lat 49. 15 North
- Long by R 150. 10 East
Saterday 11th Comes in with fresh winds from N E
Course W ½ N at proudent sail out at 2 P M Long
by Chro 149. 10 East Mid part took in sail hazy to
Northward at 5 A M Course W by S ends foggy weather
Bar- 29.8 in - Lat by Rec 49. 31 N Long 147. 36 E
Sunday 12th the fog Cleared up a little saw a W Whale
Lowered without success at 5 PM saw a Cow
& Calf lowered without success Mid part hazy to
North Calm at 7 A.M saw plenty of whales lowered
& struck one to W boat the Cow Boat got clove
the next Boat got turned over lost 2 men Mr Brower
& Ebenezer Fuller the 2d Boat struck the Brower
whale & got it Lat 49.25 Long 147.50 E Bar 29.8 in

Monday 13th 1849 August
got the whale long side at 4 PM Commenced Cutting
at 8 PM knocked down for the night at 4 AM
Commenced Cutting at 7 A.M finish'd with good
weather Lat 49.29.N Lon 29.09 W East

Tuesday 14th " emp " in boiling saw plenty of whales
very thick steered with out success at 6 PM took
in sail to double reefed top sails heading to S.E wind
E.N.E Long at 9 P.M 146.45 by Chro at daylight
saw whales saw plenty but could not strick, they keep
so wild so ends Lat 49.12.N Lon 29.08

Wednesday 15th " emp in boiling saw plenty of whales
& lowered with out success at 7 PM took in
light sails heading to North west wind E.N.E
fair part good weather Bar 29.8 in so ends

Thursday 16th good weather saw plenty of whales lowered
without success at 7 P.M took in light sails,
employed in boiling ship heading S.E wind E.N.E
fair & last part Calm saw whales lowered with out
success so ends Bar 29.08 in Lat 49.20.N

Friday 17th " Calms at 5 PM lowered for Whales
without success Long by Chro at 4 PM 146.30.E
fair part Calm last part the same saw whales lowered
& got one so ends Lat 49.22.N Bar 29.9 in

Saturday 18th Comes with with light wind from South
took long side the whale & cut them in fair & last
part good weather so ends, Lat 49.25. Bar 29.09 in

Sunday 19 light winds from South saw plenty of whales
the B.B struck & took it long side Cutting in
fair & last part strong wind from South
Bar 30 in Lat 49.25.N emp in boiling

Monday 20th strong wind from S by W heading S.E
emp in boiling saw whales lowered with out success
fair & last part foggy so ends Bar 29.8 in

Tuesday Aug 21st 1849
Comes in with light wind & foggy from South heading E by S & E emp in boiling 1mi part Calms last part light wind from S & ends with foggy weather Lat 49.24 N Bar 29.8 in

Wed 22nd Comes in with light wind from S by E heading E & N & the weather thick & rainy emp in in boiling 1 mi part a gale from South at 7 PM wind shifted to West good weather made sail started the works & Commenced stowing down oil - so ends Bar 29.8 Lat 49.41 N

Thursday 23rd Comes in with good weather heading to S & E wind S S W at 5 PM however after W W Whales without success at 6 PM Cornered at Main hackes at 3 PM Long 146.28 E mi & last part light wind saw whales however without success Lat 49.35 N Bar 29.9 in

Friday 24th Comes in with light wind from Westward Cruising for Whales at 3 PM Long by Lan 147.24 E Long by Chro 147.15 E at 4 PM fished boiling 1mi part Calms last part much the same at 10 A M however for a Whale without success Lat by Obs 49.20 N Bar 30.00 in

Saturday 25th Comes in with light airs from Eastward Course West at 3 PM Long by Chro 146.57 Long by Lan 146.52 1mi part calms last part the same so ends Lat 49.32 N Bar 30.00 in

Sunday 26th Comes in with light airs from E & S & Course W S W all sail out at 5 P M foggy 1mi & last part foggy wind South Bar 30.00 in

Monday 27th light wind from South & thick foggy weather at 6 PM veered ship to N W 1mi & last part thick hazy weather the wind to Northward heading to Eastward Bar 30.1 in

Tuesday 28th stony wind from N E heading E & S E all produce sail out at 10 A M with a Whale however without success ends with stony wind from S S E Bar 29.9 in

Wednesday Aug 29th 1849.
Comes in with strong winds from S.S.E heavy swell from N.E & rough weather – thick & hazy at 3 PM double reefed top-sails fired Gun & K ensail hoveing to for Whale to rouse yes ship head on East
at 7 PM took in fore & mizzen top sails hauled up fore sail main hauled to E.S.E at 7. 4m veered to South ends with strong gales & raing thick weather the Bar at 30.00 in rose a little

Thursday 30th the gale continuers from E.S.E heaving South at 3 PM set the fore sail the weather more moderate at 6 PM veered ship to S.E Cain & last part raing & rough sea saw one whale at ends Lat 50.20 North Bar 30.00 in

Friday 31st the gale continuers from E.S.E at 12.30 PM veered to South the weather thick & hazy Cain part more moderate at 5 A.M set sail veered ship to N.E saw a number of W Whales lowered with out success very wild ends with hazy weather & raing Bar 30.00 in

Saterday Sept 1st Comes in with light winds from E.S.E at 2 PM veered ship to South the weather hazy & raing saw several fin backs wind & last part Calms & light airs from North heading on a wind to Eastward saw a W Whale lowered without success at ends Lat 50.15 N Bar 30.00 in

Sunday 2nd Comes in with light wind from North heading N.E by E at 6 PM took in light sails at 8 PM lowered for a W Whales with out success at 9 PM Long by Chro 147. 28 E at 5 A.M set all said light wind from S.S.E saw whales lowered without success at ends Lat — 50 30 N Bar 30.01 in

Monday Sep.r 3rd 1849.
Comes in with light winds from S.S.E heading to Eastward saw 3 Whales Leeward, without success Lying at 3 P.M 147.17 East at 6 P.M took in light sails. Lying S.W at 12 M. Nt. double reefed the top sails & veered ship to East last part freshning on to a gale at 11 A.M Leeward for a Whale to voyage to Whale at Not.n took in fore & mizzen top sails Fib & main sail last part stormy gale from S.E winds Bar 29.08 in on the fall

Tuesday 4th the gale continues from S.E ship heading to Eastward at 5 P.M took in fore sail & Close reefed main top sail the weather thick & raining the Bar.r at 6 P.M 29.07 in fair part moderates sum last part wind Canted to S.W good weather set all sail ship heading S.S.E Lat 50.52 N. P.M - 29 45/100 in

Wednesday 5th light wind from S.W Canting West heading South at 4 P.M Lay by Chron 148.6 East at 5 P.M saw Whales Leeward without success the wind blowing out to a gale took in sail to Close reefed main topsail ship Stdy & wind West & last parts more moderate winds Lat 50.14 Bar rising at 12 M 29.7 in

Thursday 6th fresh wind from W.N.W heading to Westward set top sails saw plenty of Whales Leeward to voyage to Whale & part Calms last part stormy wind from S.S.E saw plenty of whales very wild winds Bar 29.8 falling

Friday 7th stormy wind from S.S.E saw plenty of Whales to shy to git Near at 2 P.M double reefed top sails & part fresh wind took top sails at 5 P.M set the top sails double reefed main sail & Fib last part stormy wind & raining from S.S.W heading to Westward winds Lat Bar 29.2 in

Saterday September 8th 1849
begins with strong winds from S.S.W & foggy under
short sail at 4 PM veered ship to S.E by S
mid part light winds last part light wind & good
weather saw plenty of Whales
to shy to get loware & closed without
success ends Lat 5 0.24 Lon by obs
Bar 29 08 in

Sunday 9th " good weather saw plenty of Whales many
wild at 7 PM heading to W.S.W wind N.W
Lat per obs at 4 PM 148.48 East Mid & last parts Baleen Whales saw ends
Bar 30.00 in Lat 5 0.08 N

Monday 10th good weather wind from South
heading to W.S.W saw Whales lowered without
success mid part reefed top sails last parts
more moderate set all sail ends Lat 5 0.00
Bar 30.00 in

Tuesday 11th stony wind from South heading W.S.W
all prudent sail & Mid & last parts stony winds
from South heading E by S ends Lat 49.30 W
Bar 29 8 in

Wednesday 12th " stony winds & foggy from South heading
E by S at 7 PM double reefed top sails veered to
W.S.W at 6 PM at 2 AM course S by W winds from
North last part all sail set ends Lat 49.37 W
Bar 29.9 in

Thursday 13th " light winds from N.E course S.W by S
all drawing sail set at 2 PM Long by Chro 147.46 East
at 7 PM hauled the courses up Mid & last parts
light winds emp" in mending sails veered handed to
S.E heading to S.S.W ends Bar 30.00 in

Friday 14th light wind from S.S.E heading to
S.W at 6 PM veered ship to S.E by E
Mid & last parts rainy dirty weather
wind to Eastward Bar 29.6 in

Saterday Sept. 15th 1849

fresh winds & cloudy foggy weather from West wayes heading East at 6 PM lufed to N by E hauled aft the Courses under double reaped top sails mid part fresh wind N.W at 7 A.M Course E.S.E saw a number of finbacks. 60 ends Lat by obs 48.5 O N Bar 30.00 in

Sunday 16th Commences with light winds from N.W Course E.S.E all drawing Sail set at 4 PM 148.5 9 L at 6 P.M took in light sail lufed to N.E.E mid part wind shifted to Southward mid watch last part light Bar 30.00 in Lat 48.34

Monday 17th light wind from South heading to W.S.W all sail out at 2 A.M wind E.S.E veered ship to Eastward last part stony wind in Course S.E by E 80 ends Lat 48.08 N Bar 30.00

Tuesday 18th stony winds from E.S.E Course S.E by E all prudent sail out saw a number of finbacks at 3 PM Long 149.56 E at 9 P.M veered ship to Westward at 2 A.M veered to S.E last part stony winds from East Contrary South at 11.30 A.M tucked to N.E double reefed the top sails saw 2 sails saw a number of finbacks Lat 47.16 N

Wednesday 19th

stony winds from E.S.E heading N.E at 2 PM lowered for a Cow & calf with out success at 3 PM Long 150.26 E at 6 PM took in main sail & Fok under double reefed top sails mid & last parts foggy weather wind S.S.W 80 ends Bar 29.08 in

Thursday 20th light wind from S.S.W. foggy saw 2 sail spoke the ship Nimrod of Bedford 80 obs at 7 PM took in sail for the night mid part foggy last part fresh wind from W.S.W heading N.W saw a sail 80 ends Lat 0 Bar 29.09 in

Friday Sept. 21st 1849
fresh wind from North Crusing for whales spoak
the Hellspont of Mystic 6 ad bls at 7 p m
took in sail for the night heading S.E
at day light made all sail Course S.E. winds light
from North saw 2 sails Lat by obs 47.5 N Bar 30. 00 in

Saterday 22nd light winds from West Course heading
to S.S.W. at 3 p m saw a W. Whale lowerd without
succes 2nd part Calm last part the same at
daylight lowerd for a Whale saw no more of it plenty
of Finbacks in sight at 7. A m saw a nomber of
W. Whales lowerd without succes sounds the Lead
in sight to S.S.E America Isl at 4 P. M Lg 150.34 E
Bar 30.00 in

Sunday 23rd light wind from Southard Crusing for
Whales plenty of Finbacks in sight at 2 p m lowerd for
a W. Whale & struck & drowned 2 sails in sight
at 7 p. m took in sail for the night wind to S.E
heading S.S.W 2nd part struck the same
last part strong gales from the East saw
2 sails sounds Lat 47.25 N Bar 29.6 in

Monday 24th strong winds & foggy from East
set double reefed top sails Long at 3 p m
149.54 East Cont part strong winds at 4 A M
Course S.S.E at 7 A m all sail out at 12 M
set top staisail saw the Lead Ground Lt 6 ½
Bar. South Dist at 10 A M 20 Miles Lat 47.00

Tuesday 25th fresh wind from West Course
S.E saw America Isl to E.S.E Dist 20 Miles
one sail in sight Whales sprit & last part
strong wind from N.W 2 sail in sight sounds
Wednesday 26th, fresh wind from N.W Course
S by E all sail out at 3 P M Long 15-3.48 E
2nd & last parts strong gales Course S by E
Lat 45.37 00 Bar 29.08 in

Thursday 27th of Sept. 1869

strong gales from N.W. Course E by N all sowing
sail out at 3 P.M. Long 157.36 East
Mid part very hard in sail to close reefed
top sails last part more moderate set all
sail ends wind North Bar 29.09 in Lat 45.23

Friday 28th fresh wind from N.W. all sail out
Course E by N at 3 P.M. Long 161.11 East mid part
part a Bark lost fresh gales from W. close reefed
the mizzen top sail ends Bar 29.08 Lat 45.20 N

Saterday 29th

Cons with fresh gales from N.W.
took in all sail to close reef fore & mizzen top
sails & double reef main at 2 P.M. Long by Chro 165.11
East Mid part more moderate set all sail
last part wind Canted to N.N.E & N ends
Lat 45.04 N part 29.08 in

Sunday 30th " fresh wind from N.N.E all sail out
steering East at 3 P.M. Long 168.5 E East
mid part wind Canted to Eastward at 10 A.M
tacked ship to S.S.W Lat 44.22 N Bar 29.9

Monday Oct. 1st light wind from East heading
N.E. by N all sail out Long at 3 P.M. 171.15 East
Mid & last part strong wind double reefed top sails
Bar 29.09 in

Tuesday 2nd strong wind from East heading
N.N.E at 4 P.M. took in Fib's main sail
Mid & last part strong gales laying two under
close reefed main top sail ends Lat 46.5 E N
Bar 29.07 in

Wednesday 3rd strong gales from East heading N.N.E
at 6 P.M. more moderate set the fore sail
at 10 P.M. took in fore sail at 5 A.M. wind shifted
to S.W. at 7 A.M. set sail Course East
ends with all sail out Lat 47.12 North
Bar 29.6 in

Thursday Oct. 4th 1849

fresh winds from W.S.W Course East all sail out to top mast studding sail at 3 PM Long by Chron 173.14 East this part squally took in sail to double reefed top sails last part strong wind from W & ends Lat 46.40 N Bar 29.6 in

Friday 5th strong gales from West Course East all hands sail out at 3 PM Long 177.04 East this part set all sail last part much the same as ends Course E by N Lat 45.47 N

Saturday 6th fresh wind from West Course E by N all drawing sail out at 3 PM Long 179.41 West this & last part bright wind end the same Bar 30.00 in Lat 45.29 N

Sunday 7th light wind & baffling Course E by N at 3 PM Long 175.20 West this part light baffling winds at 10 PM double reefed the top sails at 4 AM fresh in all sail to close reefed main top sail the wind blowing a heavy gale from S.E & high sea on at 9 AM lost the West boat by a sea bording the day ends with heavy gales from S.S.E heading East Bar 29.80 in

Monday 8th the gale continues from S.S.E with rain heading to East ward laying too under close reefed main top sail at 6 PM rain ceases from S.W & blows a hurricain the ship labours very hard the sea very high the water covers the fore Boat away at 4 AM has ceased raining at 5 AM the gale died at 11 Course E.S.E rain W.S.W set fore sail & ends Lat 45.19 N Bar 29.7 in

Tuesday 9th strong wind from W.S.W Course E.S.E set main top gallant sail & fore top sail at 4 PM Long 173.22 West this part light baffling winds at 8 PM all sail out to top mast & sail East part fresh wind squally took in light sails & ends Lat 43.55 N Bar 30.00 in

Wednesday Oct. 10th 1849
strong winds from SSE course ESE reduced
sail to double reefed top sails split [illegible] main sails
& spanker weather raining [illegible] part strong gales
from West upleet the top mast stay sail part
parts the same bearing South Wonds Lat 43.25
Bar 29.06 in

Thursday 11th the gale continues winds West
bearing SSW lagging two ends close reef main top
sail [illegible] course SE by E all [illegible]
sail set last part gain wind from West Pm
with rain squalls all drawing sail out one
sail in eight Lat 41.54 Bar 29.06 in

Friday 12th good breezy from NW Course SE by E
all drawing sail set at 3 PM Long 167.49 W
one sail in eight Mid & last part, the same
so ends Lat 39.36 North Bar 29.07 in

Saterday 13th
good weather fresh breezes from West
Course SE by E at 3 PM Long 165.37 W one sail
in sight Mid & last parts strong Breezes from West
to North so ends this day Lat 37.36 Bar 29.09 in

Saenday 14th good breezes from North Course E & E
all sail cent at 3 PM Long by Chro 165.10 West
fair part wind, Canted to Southward at 5 A M took in the
st. sail & Braced up short to the wind Course
SE by E ½ E last part freshing on to a gale took
in sail & double reefed the top sails so ends
the Bar falling 29.06 in Lat 36.11 North

Monday 15th freshning on to a gale wind SSW Course
SE by E at 8 PM took in Fore main sail & spanker
at 3 PM Long by Chro 161.22 West one sail in sight
fair part strong gales last part more moderate
set all sail wind to West Course SE by E
so ends Lat 35.09 Bar 29.05 in

Tuesday Oct. 16th. 1849

Comes in with strong winds from West all sail out to top gant sail Course SE by E one sail in sight Mid & last parts squally with rain so ends this day Cruising to South Lat 37.25 N Bar 29.08

Wednesday 17th. good winds from SSW heading SE all sail out at 3 pm Long ~~167~~ 157.46 West Mid & last parts baffling winds so ends Lat 31.54 N Bar 30.00 in

Thursday 18th light baffling wind from SW Course SE by E at 5 pm wind from N.E light & sails in sight Mid & last parts baffling wind so ends Lat 30.58 N Bar 30.00 in

Friday 19th light baffling wind from North Course SEE all sail out at 3 pm Long 155.37 W one sail in sight Mid & last light baffling winds from Southward so ends Lat 30.31 N Bar 30.00

Saturday 20th light baffling wind & calms spoke the Ship Phoenix off Bedford 26 M. out 21,00 hrs Mid & last parts the same Lat 30.30

Sunday 21st light Southerly wind full sail out heading SE by S Mid & last parts the same so ends spoke the Condor off Bedford all well so ends Lat 30.30 N

Monday 22nd the same Tuesday 23rd at 7 pm fresh Breeze from S.E all sail out Course SE by E Mid part baffling with rain last part the same so ends Lat 29.00 N

Wednesday 24th baffling wind from North Course SE by E all sail out the Condor in Comp. at 7 pm wind SE heading SSW Mid & last parts Smutch the same so ends Lat 28.17 North

Thursday Oct 25th 1849
light winds from E & E steering S & S W
all sail out 7 sail in sight hove at 3 PM
Lat 15.4.0 West Pair & last parts fresh winds
from E. & E steering to Southward Lat 26.45

Friday 26th fresh wind from E. S. E all sail out
steering South 5 sail in sight at 3 PM Lat ~~26.55~~
Long 55.2.0 Pair & last parts strong East winds
Course S by E Lat 24.13.0

Saturday 27th strong wind from East all sail
out Course S by E at 3 PM Long 15.5.42 W
Pair & last parts the same Ends Lat 21.34

Sunday 28th at 2 PM saw the Land Bower
Course W by S for Ocher Isl Pair part short
with last part steering in for Ocher Isl

Monday 29 at 3 PM Came to in 40 fm water
best bower Ocher outer harbor

Monday Nov 26th 1849
at 3 PM got under way from Cabal harbor
& put to sea wind N E Course S E by E at
7 PM Ocher head bore E by N dist 10 m
Pair part & last parts the same ends
Lat 20, 19 N

Tuesday 27th gong weather wind N N E Course
S & by E & S steering sail out spoke the
Columbus of Lay harber Pair part — strong
winds last parts light baffling from N E
Course S E by S ½ S Lat 18.54 N

Wednesday 28th light baffling winds & Calms and
-3 sails Pair & last parts strong E N E winds
steering S E by S under double reefed top sail,
Lat by Obs 17.20 N

Thursday Nov 29th 1849
strong winds from N.E under double reefed
top sails heading S.E by E at 3 PM Long 15°6.11 W
Mid & last parts strong winds from N.E
heading S.E by E Lat 15°.40 North

Friday 30th strong N.E trades under double reefed top
sails heading E.S.E Long at 3 PM 15°5.47 W
Mid & last parts more moderate as ends Lat 14.02

Sat Dec 1st 1849 fresh winds from N.E heading
S.E by E all sail out at 3 PM Long 15°4.45 W
Mid & last parts fresh winds from N.E as ends
Lat 12.20 North

Sunday 2nd fresh breezes from N.E heading
S.E by E all sail out at 3 PM Long 15°3.33 W
Mid & last parts fresh trades all prudent sail
out Lat 11.19 North

Monday 3rd Came in with fresh N.E winds &
rain squalls heading E.S.E all prudent
sail out at 3 PM Long 15°2.07 West
Mid & last parts light shifting Winds
with rain squalls as ends Lat 10.09 N

Tuesday 4th light shifting winds & rain squalls
from N.E to S.W Inclining to get S.E
Mid part calms with rain squalls last
parts fresh wind from N.E heading
E.S.E all sail out Lat 9.48 North

Wednesday 5th Set fresh rain from N.E with rain
squalls heading to S.E all Prudent sail out
Mid part strong winds & rain squall double
reefed top sails last part more moderate let out
the reefs as ends Lat 8.30 North

Thursday 6th strong winds from N.E to East with
rain squalls heading to S.E Mid & last
parts raining with strong wind from N.E
all prudent sail out as ends do do

Friday Dec. 7th 1849

fresh winds from S.E & rain squalls all
prudent sail out heading S.S.W at
6 PM tacked ship to N.E by E
Mid part the same at 5 A.M tacked to South
last part Baffling with rain squalls so ends

Saturday 8th light baffling winds from Eastward
with rain squalls at 2 PM Calm
Mid & last parts fresh winds from E.S.E &
all sail out heading to South at 10 A.M
Long by Log. 148.44 West Lat 6.06 N

Sunday 9th fresh winds from E.S.E all sail
out heading S by E Long at 3 PM 148.44 W
Mid & last parts stormy squalls from E.S.E
heading South Lat by Obs 4.35 N

Monday 10th fresh wind & squally from
E.S.E. heading South all prudent sail
out Long at 4 PM 149.14 West
at 7 PM tack to N.E by E at 2 A.M
tack to Southward all sail out Last part
so ends Lat 4.13 North

Tuesday 11th light winds & Calms from
Eastward heading to Southward all
sail out at 3 PM Long 149.01 W at
6 PM veered ship to S.E at 2 A.M veered
to South last part light winds so ends
Lat 3.43 N

Wednesday 12th light winds from E.S.E
all sail out heading to South Mid &
last parts the same Lat 2.16 N.

Thursday 13th light winds from E.S.E
heading South all sail out at
3 PM Long 150.47 W Mid & last
parts the same Lat 1 09 North

Friday Dec 14th 1849
Strong winds from Eastward heading to Southward all sail cant at 4 PM Long 157.54 West
Mid part took in light sails strong winds at 6 PM
double reefed the top sail heading S.E by S wends
Lat 00.28 South

Saterday 15th strong breezes from East under 2 reefed
top sail, heading S.E by S at 4 PM Long 157.27
Mid & last parts strong winds from East
wends Lat 1.50 South

Sunday 16th strong winds from E.S.E. under
double reefed top sail heading S.E by S
Mid & last parts more moderate set main
top gulent sail wends Lat 3.20 South

Monday 17th fresh winds from East heading S.E by S
at 4 PM Long 150.58 West at 6 PM tacked
to N.E Mid & last parts the same wends
Lat 2.44 South

Tuesday 18th fresh winds from East all sail cant heading
N.E Mid & last parts much the same
wends Lat 1.26 South

Wednesday 19th light winds from E.S.E heading
N.E by E all sail cant Mid part strong breezes
took in light sails last part the same all prudent
sail cant wends Lat 00.25 South

Thursday 20th strong breeze from East heading N.E by E
all prudent sail cant at 6 PM tacked to S.S.E
Mid & last parts much the same Lat 1.33 South

Friday 21st strong winds from East at 6 PM
tacked ship to N.E by N at 4 PM Long 149.31
Mid part double reefed the top sail.
last part more moderate set the
top sails & main top gulent sail
comp in fitting oxygen Lat 1.14 S

Saturday Dec 22nd 1849
first part fresh winds from East - heading
N.N.E all prudent sail out
Mid & last parts fresh breezes & squally weather
all sail out ends Lat 00.14 South

Sunday 23rd light winds from East heading
to N.N.E at 6 PM tacked to S.S.E
at 3 PM Ferry Y Lunar - 149.29.45 West -
by Chron 149.16 West - first & last parts light
winds from Eastward all sail out at 6 PM
tacked to N.E - Lat 00.33 South

Monday 24th light winds from East all sail
out heading N.E at 3 PM Ferry 149.10 W
Mid & last parts the same - ends
Lat 00 28 North

Tuesday 25th light winds from E.S.E
heading South all sail out -
Mid & last parts the same ends Lat 00.18 South

Wednesday 26th light winds from East heading S.S.E.
all sail out heading E. Mid & last parts
fresh wind from E.N.E heading S.E
ends Lat 00.68 S

Thursday 27th fresh winds from E heading E.N.E
all sail out at 4 PM Ferry 148.07 West
Mid & last parts the same Lat 1.47 South

Sunday 28th light winds from East at 4 PM
Ferry 147.45 W at 6 PM tack to South
Mid & last parts strong winds & Lat 00.5 S

Saturday 29th strong winds from East heading
N.E.E all prudent sail out - first &
last parts strong winds from East
at 6 A M tack ship to S.S.E ends
Lat by Obs 00 on the Eq

Sunday Dec. 30th 1849
fresh winds from East heading SSE all prudent
sail out Mid & last parts light winds
all sails out Lat by Obs 1.38 South

Monday 31st light winds from East heading
all sail out heading SSE at 3 PM Log 142.17 Dist
Mid & last parts the same Lat 3 14.80

Tuesday 1st January 1850 fresh wind from
ENE at 6 PM tack to North
Mid & last parts the same wind, Lat 2 44.8

Wednesday 2nd fresh winds from East heading NNE
all sail out Mid & last parts the same
Lat 1.26 South

Thursday 3rd fresh winds from East heading
NNE all prudent sail out Log at 4 PM 146.27 Dist
Mid & last parts the same wind, Lat 00.36

Friday 4th fresh winds from east heading
NNE all prudent sail out Mid & last
parts strong winds at 6 AM tacked ship to
SSE Lat 00 12 South

Saturday 5th fresh winds from East heading
SSE at 6 PM double reefed top sails
Mid & last parts the same
Lat 2 01 South

Sunday 6th tacked ship to NNE all
sail out wind east Mid & last
parts the same Log 146.17 W Lat 1.08 S

Monday 7th fresh winds from East heading
NE all sail out Mid & last parts
the same winds Lat 00 08 North

Tuesday 8th fresh winds from East at
6 PM tacked to SSE Mid & last parts
the same winds Lat 00 21 South

Wednesday Jan 9th 1850
strong winds from East heading S.E by S
mid & last parts fresh winds at
6 A.M double reefed the top sails
Lat 1.28 South

Thursday 10th strong winds from East
heading S.S.E under double reefed top sail,
mid & last parts the same to ends Lat
2.30 S

Friday 11th strong winds from East heading
S.S.E mid & last parts the same
to ends Lat 3.31 South

Saturday 12th fresh winds from East
at 6 PM veered to North
mid & last parts the same at 8 A.M
veered to E.S.E to ends Lat 3.14 South

Sunday 13th Came in with strong
wind from N.E heading to S.E by E
all Prudent sail out Long at 4 PM 145.05
at 7 A.M tacked to N.E to ends Lat 4.07 South

Monday 14th strong winds from E.S.E heading
N.E at 4 PM Long 144.21 West
mid & last parts the same Lat 2.45 South

Tuesday 15th fresh winds from E.S.E heading
N.E all sail out mid & last parts
the same Lat by Obs 1.45 South

Wednesday 16th fresh winds from East heading
N.N.E all sail out mid & last parts
the same to ends Lat 0.49 South

Thursday 17th fresh winds from East heading
N.N.E mid & last parts the same
to ends Lat by Obs 0.13 South

Friday Jan 18th 1850
Comes in with fresh winds from East heading
N & E all sail out at 6 PM tacked to
South mid & last parts the same Lat 00 55 S

Saturday 19th fresh wind from East heading
S S E all sail out mid & last parts the same
Lat 2. 10 South

Sunday 20th fresh winds from E N E heading S E
all sail out strong winds the mid & last parts
at 6 PM tack ship to N by E at 11 ot PM double
reefed the top sails at ends Lat 2. 54 South

Monday 21st strong winds from Eastward heading
N by E under double reefed top sails at 4 PM
Long by Obs 142. 26 West mid & last parts the
same at ends Lat 1. 25 South

Tuesday 22nd steering East winds from heading
N N E under double reefed top sails ends the same
Lat by Obs 00 07 N

Wednesday 23rd strong winds from East heading
N N E under double reefed top sails wind one point
back Wheel at 6 A M tack to S S E
Lat 1. 01 North

Thursday 24th strong winds under double
reefed top sails heading S S E mid & last
parts the same Lat 00. 07 North

Friday 25th strong wind from East
under double reefed top sails heading
S S E mid & last parts the same
employed in steering the Cutter S & C
Lat 004 7 South

Saturday 26th strong winds from East under
double reefed top sails heading S. S. E
at 6 A M veered ship to N. E. E ends
Lat by Obs 1. 01 South

Sunday Jan. 27th 1850
fresh winds from East heading N.N.E under double reefed top-sails mid & last parts more moderate let out the reefes we call-lat by Obs. 00 21 North

Monday 28
fresh winds from East heading N.N.E all prudent sail out-at 4 PM Long by Chro 142.36 W mid & last parts the same employade in various Jobs we ends-Lat 1.37 North

Tuesday 29th fresh winds from East heading N.N.E. under-3 top sails & Courses employade in various Jobes mid & last parts the same Lat 2.47 North

Wednesday 30th fresh winds from East heading N.N.E under all prudent sail mid & last parts Course N.E we ends Lat 3.50 North

Thursday 31st fresh winds from E.S.E course N.E by N all prudent sail out mid & last parts the same we ends Lat 5.27 North

Friday Feb 1st. 1850 light winds from East Course N.E.½.E all sail out mid & last parts rain squals wind E.N.E heading North

Saturday Feb 2nd fresh wind & rain squals from E.N.E heading North all prudent sail out mid parts the same at 7 AM double reefed fore & mizzon top sails saw Sperm whales lowered without success the weather rainy & squally Lat 7.48 N

Sunday 3rd stormy winds & rain squals from E.N.E under-double reefed fore & mizzon top sails heading North at 4 PM Long by Chron 141.16 W. Lat. mid & last parts stormy gales & rain squals we end Lat 8.58 N

Monday Feb. 4th 1850

Strong gales from E.N.E under double reefed top sails heading North mid & last parts the same to ends this day No Obs

Tuesday 5th strong winds & rain squalls from E.N.E heading North under double reefed top sails mid & last parts the same to ends Lat 11 24 N

Wednesday 6th strong gales from N.E & raining Weather under double reefed top sails heading N.W mid & last parts the same

Thursday 7th first part the same as yesterday mid & last parts much the same to ends Lat 13.29 North

Friday 8th first part fresh wind from N.E heading N.N.W all prudent sail out at 4 PM Long by Obsn 144.21 West mid & last parts squally weather Lat 14.51 N.

Saterday 9th strong wind from N.E heading N by W all prudent sail out reefing Fore top sail mid & last parts wind Course at 7 A M N.W. to ends

Sunday 10th first part fresh wind from East Course N.W mid & last parts light winds from East Course 17.09 Lat N

Monday 11th first parts light winds from East at 4 PM Long 146.24 W Course W.N.W mid & last parts the same to ends Lat 17.41 N

Tuesday 12th first part light winds from East Course W.N.W all sail out mid & last part the same to ends Lat 18.13 North

Wednesday Feb 13th 1850

light winds from East Course W½N all sail out
at 4 PM Long 148.46 West mid & last parts the same
so ends Lat 18.35 S

Thursday 14th light winds & squaly from East Course
W½N all sail out Long at 4 PM 150.33 W
mid & last parts strong winds at 9 A M saw
Sperm Whales lowered the S S boat struck & saved
it so ends Lat 19.06 North

Friday 15th strong gales & rough from N E
Commenced Cutting Could not do much so rough
at Sundown lashed down for the night
Mid & last parts strong gales & rugged at day
light Commenced Cutting & Cut till noon
Lat 19.05

Saturday 16th Continued Cutting at 5 P M finish
the body but the head at 6 PM the ship
to S E mid & last part to rough to bowel
so ends Lat 18.45 North Long 153.20 W

Sunday 17th rough seas rain from E N E
heading S E laying two to rough to bowle
mid & last parts the same so ends saw a Sperm Whale

Monday 18th strong gales from E N E heading
S E laying two under Close reefed main top sail
Fore topmast staysail to rough to
mid & last parts the crew employed in
Mincing & grating into Cask so ends Lat 17.18 N

Tuesday 19th strong gales from E N E employed
in Mincing blubber & putting it into Cask to
rougher to bowle at 6 P M Steered ship to North
mid & last parts the same so ends
Lat 17.51 N

Wednesday Feb 20th 1850
strong gales & rain squalls from E.N.E all prudent
sail set heading North at 4 P.M long 153.57 West
mid & last parts the same ws ends Lat 18.35 N

Thursday 21st strong gales & thick rainy weather from
E.N.E under close reefed topsails steering to North
at 7 P.M veered ship to Southward at 1 A.M veered to North
at 8 Course W by S the weather thick & rainy ws ends

Friday 22nd strong gales & rainy weather from Eastward
Course W by S at 5 P.M hove to South under close
reefed sails Mid & last part the same ws

Saterday 23rd more moderate Course W by S all prudent
set got a lat by double Alt 18.32 N Long by Chro 154.43
at 6 P.M hove to South at 1 A.M veered ship to Northward
at 6 A.M Course W by S mid & last parts strong gales
& rain squalls ws ends no Obs this day

Sunday 24th strong gales & thick rainy weather from
East hove to S.E under close reefed sail,
at 11 P.M veered ship to N by E at 8 A.M Course
N.N.W mid & last parts heavy gales Lat 18.48 N

Monday 25th strong gales & thick weather from
Eastward hove to N.E at 3 P.M saw something
that looked like land to west Long by Chron at 4 P.M
156.46 W at 5 P.M still looking like land
veered ship to South under close reefed sails
at 12 M veered to N by E at mid & last
parts strong winds & rough sea Lat 19.01 N

Tuesday 26th fresh wind from East heading NE by E
at 2 P.M Long 156.14 W at 4 P.M Calm
at 6 P.M light variable & Calms through the
night at daylight saw the Isle of Gambier bear
to Eastward & Mouree to North Lat 6 P.M
ws ends Lat 19.47 N

Wednes

Wednesday Feb 27th 1850
light Airs from S W heading in for the
land at 5 pm fresh wind from N with
all sail out heading up for Morea
Pinl & last parts the same ws ends

Thursday 28th light baffling winds & Calms
heading up for Morea at 9 o't M Come to anchor
in 18 fm Water

Tuesday March 12th 1850 got under way at
Wednesday 13th light baffling winds at 6 pm 10 o't M
Raina Isl Bore West Dist 4 Miles senter
wind North Course S S W all sail out
Mid & last parts Calms & using the Current
Carried out to Westward back to the Isl again

Thursday 14th Calms at 5 pm light wind from
N E Course W by N all sail out in the passage
way between Rani & Morea Isl.s Mid & last
parts light winds from North Course West ends
Lat 21.02 N

Friday 15th light wind from North Course W by N
at 6 pm other harbor bears North dist 8 Miles
all sail out Course W by N Lay at 4 pm
by Chron 157.49 Mid & last parts light winds from
North to N E at daylight saw the Isl.s of Atooi
W ends

Saturday 16 at 6 pm Atooi Isl.s bore from
W by N to N W ship all sail out heading for
the land Mid & last part Calms & baffling winds
W ends

Sunday 17th at 1 pm sent a boat on shore
for wood &c Mid & last heavy thunder &
lightning with rain & thick hazy weather
under double reefed top sails wind variable
from N E to S W W ends laying off &
on the off Atooi Isl.s

Monday March 18th 1850

Comes in with rainy weather wind variable from S.E to S.E at 4 P.M Cleared up a little saw the Land to W.N.W dist by Est 15 miles ship heading East under double reefed top sails mid & last parts the same wends

Tuesday 19th Comes in with rainy weather wind from S.E under double reefed top sails at 6 P.M land bore W.S.W dist 25 Miles ship heading N.E. mid & last parts the weather part wind from S by W lat 21.44 North

Wednesday 20th. First part wind from S by W under short sail heading to Eastward the hazy mid & last parts the same wends

Thursday 21st the weather Continues the same at 4 P.M the Land to N.W dist 10 miles keped to S.E under double reefed top sails mid & last parts the same wends

Friday 22 strong winds from South laying off & on the land spoke the Pantaroff of Aberdeen at 8 A.M one boat went on shore per trade & east

Saturday 23rd at 4 P.M boat returned with boys Goats &C the wind from South with rainy squalls mid & last parts laying off & on at 9 A.M sent a boat on shore per boys goats Fowles &C wends

Sunday 24th at 3 P.M boat returned with boys & goats &C the wind to South mid & last parts thick rainy weather laying off & on the S.E of Ataoy wends

Monday 25th at 3 the weather Continuous the same wind S.S.E under double reefed top sails mid & last parts thing squalls from S.S.E with rain squalls - wend,

Tuesday 26th the Gale continuous laying to heading to S.W.W mid & last parts the same wends Lat 21.31 N

Wednesday 27th the Gale Continuous laying to heading to S.E Wind S.W shifting mid & last parts wind West heading to N.W heaving up for the land wends land to West dist 25 Miles

Thursday 28th of March 1850
light winds from West beating up for the
land at 5 PM wind veering to NbyE
wind fast heaving in for the land at 7 AM
sent the boats on shore for wood &c ends

Friday 29th " employable in getting off wood &c
at 5 PM the boats on board Course SbyW all
sail out wind NE. this & mid & last part
light wind from East all sail out Course SbyW
to WbyS so ends Lat 21.06 N

Saterday 30th first part light wind from NE
Course West at 4 PM papapa Isl. bore
NNE dist 40 miles mid & last part stony wind
& rain squalls, all sail out so ends Lat 21.0
Long by Dist 163.20 West

Sunday 31st stony wind & rain squalls from
NE all sail out Course W½N
mid & last parts stony winds & rainy weather
took in fore & mizzen top " gallentsails so ends

Monday April 1st 1850 " First part stony NE winds
& rainy thick weather took in main top " gallantsail
& reefed mizzen top sail at 5 PM took in main
sail reefed fore top sail last part all sail out
Course WNW so ends Lat 21.22 North

Tuesday 2nd stony NE trades all sail out
Course WbyN at 3 PM Long 169.46 West
mid & last parts the same so ends this day

Wedensday 3rd stony gales & rainy squalls from ENE
Course WbyS ½ S. all prudent sail out
mid & last parts the same so ends
Lat 20.25 North

Thursday 4th of April 1850

first part strong winds from N E Course West
at 4 P M Long by Chron 175. 15 West
mid & last parts strong N E winds took in top g sails
passed a ship heading N W Course N W by W
Lat by Obs 21.50 N

Friday 5th first part strong winds from N E all
prudent sail out Course N W at 2 P M Long 177.25 W
mid & last parts strong gales last part
took in sail & lay to heading to North
Lat 23.08 N

Saturday 6th strong gales from E N E laying to
heading to North mid part moderate sea set
2 reefed top sails last part the same wends
Lat 23.57 N Long at 2 P M 179.15 West

Sunday 7th strong winds from N E rough sea
under 2 reefed top sails heading N N W ship
leaking bad at 2 P M Long 179.46 East
mid & last parts much the same wends Lat 25.27 N

Monday 8th strong winds from N E all prudent sail
out at 2 P M Long 179.00 East ship heaving N N W
mid & last parts the same Lat 26.39 North

Tuesday 9th strong wind from N E to N N E heaving
to N N W Lat the reefs out Main top sail &
set M & t. g. sail mid & last parts wind baffling
to N E all sail out employed in repairing sails
wends Lat 27.5 E North

Wednesday 10th strong baffling winds from N E all
sail out save Fore top g Sail. heaving on the
wind to N W employed in repairing sails at
3 P M Long 176.57 East mid & last parts
good weather wends

Thursday April 11th 1850
good weather all sail out veering baffling
from N NE to North heaving on a wind
to NW Mid & last parts wind to East-
Course NW set top mast & sail at 9 PM
saw Black fish toward & got one to eat
Lat 29.52 North

Friday 12th good weather wind to Eastward
Course NW all sail out Long at 4 PM
by Chron 175.04 East one sail in sight
Mid & last parts light SE wind and gramposy
winds Lat 30.32 North

Saturday 13th good weather wind from SE all
sail out Course NW by N
Mid & last parts light wind hauled to East
winds Lat 31.17 North

Sunday 14th good weather all sail out wind
west Course North at 4 PM tacked to W
Long at 4 PM 175.33 East Mid & last parts
much the same winds Lat 31.45 N

Monday 15th good weather all sail out wind
from North Course NW by W & W by W at 4 PM
Long 172.31 East Mid & last parts much the
same winds Lat 32.35 North

Tuesday 16th good weather wind from N E baffling
Course NW by W at 4 PM Long 171.47 East
Mid & last parts Calms Lat by obs 32.44 N

Wednesday 17th First parts Calms Mid & last
parts much the same Lat 32.41 N

Thursday 18th First part light baffling winds
from W to W heaving North Mid & last parts
fresh wind from WSW heaving to NW by W
Lat by obs 33.25 North

Friday 19th of April 1850

first part fresh winds from West all sail out heading W.N.W. last part moderate the same spoak the Ship Navy of Bayfen Lat 34.48 N

Saturday 20th fresh wind from S.W all sail out Course W.N.W at 4 PM Long by Obs 72.00 East pm & last parts freshing in to a gale Lat 36.50 N

Sunday 21st strong wind from S.S.W freshing an to a gale Course W.N.W at 3 PM all sail out at 11 PM Calm the wind springing up from the North light baffling with rain heading N.W last part the same as ends

Monday 22nd light baffling wind from South Eastward all sail out heading N.W the weather thick & raining Wind & last parts fresh wind South in light sails as ends Lat by Obs 39.29 North

Tuesday 23rd fresh wind from North heading W.N.W Long at 4 PM 168.28 East Wind part Calm last part fresh winds from North heading N.N.W as ends

Wednesday 24th fresh winds from North Heading W.N.W Wind & last parts light baffling wind as ends Lat 39.52 N

Thursday 25th light wind & Calms from North heading W.N.W Wind & last parts Calms Lat by Obs 39.52 N

Friday 26th at 2 PM light wind from S.S.E Course North at 4 PM long 165.49 East in last parts Calm & light airs Lat 40.24 North

Saturday 27th light baffling wind & Calms from S.E heading N.N.W Wind & last parts light wind from East Course N.N.E spoak the Manchester Bayfen as ends. Lat by Obs 41.15 North

Sunday 28th 1850 April
first part light winds from E & E heading
North in Comp" with the Mercker
at 4 P.M Long 166.9 East mid & last part
light winds from South & foggy Course N½W so ends

Monday 29th light winds from South & hazy all sail out
Course N½W at 4 P.M towards for Sperm backs
with out success mid part wind S½W at
6 A.M wind shifted to North braced the yards
ship heading N.E so ends one sail in sight

Tuesday 30th at 12 M took to NW all
sail out mid & last parts wind S.E Course
NbyW at 11 A.M towards for 2 Whales
& S B got one so ends Lat 45.00

Wednesday May 1st 1850 at 3 P.M took boy nile
the Whale Commenced Cutting at Dark hooked
down for the night at 5 P.M Commenced Cutting
at 7 A.M finish last parts thick foggy wind
South Course NbyW all prudent sail out
Commenced bayling so ends

Thursday 2nd Comes in with thick foggy wind from
South Course N.N.W under double reefed top
sails employed in bayling mid part the
same last part Calms so ends Lat by Obs 46.51 N

Friday 3rd Comes in with light wind from NW
heading N.N.E at 4 P.M Long 166.03 East
mid & last parts much the same at 11 A.M
finish bayling Lat by Obs 47.21 North

Saterday 4th light winds from S.E Course NbyW
all sail out mid & last parts steady wind from
S.E employed in stowing down oil so ends Lat 49.05
Sunday 5th stony wind from E & N.E all sail out Course
North at 1 P.M finish stowing down oil
mid part & last part wind Canted to N.E
heading NW double reefed top sails Lat 51.01 North

Monday 5th May 6th 1850
strong gales from N E heading to N W Came
a reefed top sails at 1 P M Lay 164.5 8 East
at 10 P M veered ship to N E Sail & last part the
same we ends Lat 57.17 North

Tuesday 7th. strong wind from N W W heading N E
under 2 reefed top sails at 4 P M Lay 165. 5 2 East
Mid & last parts moderating same we ends Lat 57.2 Nor

Wednesday 8th. fresh winds from N. N. W. all prudent
sail out heading N. E by E Lay at 4 P M 167. 5 8 East
at 2 A M took a breeze from South Course N W
last part the same we ends Lat 5 2. 47 N

Thursday 9th. fresh wind from South Courses East
Course N N W at 6 P M took in light sails Lay at
2 P M 167.5 7 East - Mid part took in sail to
close reefs Main top sail last part more moderate
set all prudent sail we ends Lat 54. 07 North

Friday 10th more moderate all prudent sail out
heading North wind W N W at 3 P M saw Copper Fish
to N W W Dist 20 miles Long 167. 17 East
Mid part calm last part fresh breeze
Coming off the Land we ends one sail in sight

Saturday 11th at 3 P M Copper Fish bore E to N E
Dist 10 miles saw N N E Reef off South all
drawing sail out at 8 P M tupped to West handed up
the Courses at 2 P M Course E by N at 7 A M Courses N E by E
saw 2 sails so ends foggy

Sunday 12th at 3 P M veered ship to W saw a N W
Coming North at 6 P M veered to East saw N E
Mid part saw Canoe to S E last part saw a
Whale Lowered for it foggy Came on board Lat 53.58 in
Course last part N E by E Long by Chron at 16.4 M
168.18 East

Monday May 13th 1850
First part stormy wind from SE & thick foggy
weather all prudent sail out Course Ned
Mid & last parts light winds from South at
2 AM Course N.N.E. & cook saw one humpback
Lat by D. & Lat 55.36 N

Tuesday 14th First part light winds & hazy
from South Course N.N.E. all prudent sail out
Mid & last parts the same winds

Wednesday 15th. First part light wind from South
with thick foggy weather Course N.N.E all
Drawing sail out Mid & last parts the same
Long at D. & M 174.23 E Lat 58.11 N

Thursday 16th. First part stormy winds from SE
Course N.E by N at 5 PM Seaman for a N Whale
without success spoak the Lavant of Say Hakes
Mid & last parts weather good at 9 A M
Spoak the ship G Scott of Fair Haven bounds
Lat 59.09 North

Friday 17th First part light winds from E.N.E
heading North spoak the Ship George of Fair Haven
at 6 P M veered ship to E.N.E at 1 A M
veered to North Long at 9 A M 175.15 E
Lat 60.11 N

Saterday 18th First part
heading N by E at 2 PM spoak the G. Scott at
& veered to S.S.E double reefed the top sails
Mid & last parts the same at 8 A M veered to
N by E Lat by Obs 60.04 North

Sunday 19th. First part fresh winds from E.N.E heading
N by E under double reefed top sails Lat by at 3 PM 176.16 E
at 6 P M veered to South Mid & last part rainy
& thick weather no bounds Barom. 29.04 in

Monday 20th First part rainy & thick weather
at 1 P M veered to E.N.E under double reefed top
sails wind headed to S.E ~~under~~ one sail
night Mid & last parts good weather all prudent
sail out Lat by Obs 60.30 North

Tuesday January 21st 1850

First part good weather wind E & S heading N.E by N all prudent sail out Lay at 2 PM 177.56 East at 10 PM wore ship to South at 4 AM wore to N E last part ends foggy weather Bar. 12 M 29:08 in

Wednesday 22nd

First part fresh wind from E & S heading N E at 1 P.M veered to South the weather foggy one sail in sight Mid & last parts snow down at 4 AM veered ship to N E all prudent sail out last part wind headed to S W Course E by N ends Bar 29.09 in

Thursday 23rd First part light S W wind Course N by E spoak the Ship G Scott wind part Carlin, last part fresh wind from N E all sail out heading to S E saw a head whale ends with strong breezes Lat by obs 60.29 North Bar 29.08 in

Friday 24th freshening on to a gale wind E N E heading North at 4 PM double reefed the top sails Furled the main sail at 4 PM Lay 179.20 W at 7 PM took in Fore & spanker Mid part saw 11 sails 3 a burying at 10 A M saw plenty of ice ends Lat 61.14 North Bar 29.85 in spoak the ship Roberson Fair Haven

Saturday 25th fresh wind from E N E good weather saw several sails & plenty of ice Mid part the same last part strong wind & foggy at 4 PM veered to S S E at 5 AM veered to N N E at 11 A M veered to S S E ends

Sunday 26th fresh wind & foggy under double reefed main top sail & fore sail heading S S E wind E N E Mid & last part, good weather all sail out at 5 A M set all sail saw a ship got a head saw 3 sail, at 11 A M saw a [illegible] head, growing sick to last ends Lat 61.09 North Bar 29.87 in

Monday May 27th 1850
First part fresh wind from NE heading ESE
at 4 PM Lon. 179.30 West at 5 PM Put 2 reefs
in the top sails mid part took fore & mizzen
top sail, at 6 PM veered to North at 12 Night
veered to SE at 4 PM veered to North last
part snow & foggy winds Bar 29.05 in

Tuesday 28th First part foggy wind E NE
laying two under 2 reefed Main top sails &
fore sail at 4 PM saw the Ice to the North
veered ship to ESE one sail in sight
mid & last parts stormy gales from NE
at 4 PM veered to North at 12 M veered
to E SE saw the Ice to North 3 sails in
sight winds foggy

Wednesday 29th First part stormy gale, from
NE. laying two heading E SE 3 sail in sight
mid & last parts stormy gales Bar at 12 M 29.02

Thursday 30th the gale continues from NE &
high sea laying too heading E S E mid part
more moderate last part set double reefed top
sails wind North heading E N E

Friday 31st First part fresh wind under
double reefed top sails wind North heading
E N E mid & last part the same wind
Lat 59.35 N Bar 29.05 in

Saturday 1st June 1850 First part fresh
wind from North heading E by E under
2 reefed top sails Ellis mid sail long at 2 PM
176.36 West mid & last parts the same
Bar 29.[illegible]

Sunday 2nd light winds from North all sail set
sail about heading E by E at 4 PM tacked to NW
mid & last part moderate wind Cantiny to South
winds Course N by W Lat by Obs 59.38 N

Tuesday June 3rd 1862.
First part light airs veering from S.W. round
N.W. all sail out Lay at 4 PM 174.36 West
at 7 PM lowered for a lump of ice with out
success Mid & last parts with the same
at 11 AM saw the Ice to N.E. Lat by Ree 60.52 N
Bar 29 09 in

Wednesday 4th fresh winds from S.W. heading to
W.N.W at 3 PM tacked to S.S.E all sail out
saw the Ice & a ship to N.E Mid & last parts
good weather all sail out spoke the Nile of N.York
& Member of Bedford 2 Whales this season counts
Lat by Obs 60.57 N

Thursday 5th fresh winds & good weather veering
from S.W. by W all sail out heading N.W by W
several sails in sight Mid & last parts good weather
coming off the Ice Lat 61.40 North

Friday 6th Calm & foggy the Ice to N.E sailed
ends Calm, Lat 61.36 North

Saturday 7th First part Calm lowered for a bearhead
saw no more of it Lay 176.36 W saw 7 sails
Mid & last parts light airs from Northward & Eastward
North veering keep the Ice to Northward Lat 62.06 W

Sunday 8th First part fresh winds from North
heading to W.N.W spoke the Rob Roy of Newfd
100 bbls this season spoke the Crown of Fair Haven 300
Lay at 4 PM 177 46 West Mid part foggy last
part good weather saw several sails, one a baleen, note
except on the veggin which was all covered counts
Lat 62.38 N
Bar 29 05 falling

Monday 9th first part good weather veering N.N.W Easterly
West heading S.E all sail out Lay at 4 PM 177.55 W
at 5 AM tacked to N.N.W & stood N.E at 10 AM tacked
to W.N.W saw 2 sails counts Bar 29.4 in Lat 63.00 N

Tuesday 10th heading to W.N.W all sail out wind & weather
good weather Lay at 4 PM 177.16 West Mid & last parts
saw plenty of bearpans, Jan 11 got one
no ends Lat 63.23 North

Tuesday June the 11th 1850
good weather wind North and the land to S&W
at 8 P.M finish Cutting the whale
Mid & last parts Calm and plenty of bowheads
lowan without success emp.d in boyling Lat 63.40
Bar 29.04 in
Wednesday 12th good weather first part and bowheads
lowan with out success at 1 P.M fogy wind
pern S&E heaving to Eastward at 5 P.M for
178.44 West Mid & last parts strong gales from
South veered to E&S.E took in sail, to
2 reefs Main topsail & J sail Lat 63.36 N
Bar 29.04 in
Thursday 13th gale pern South heaving
E.S.E employable in boiling and repaired
sails Mid & last parts foggy weather wind

Friday 14th foggy & rough blowing weather wind
South heaving to West emp.d in boiling
and 3 sails Mid part wind Canted to S&W
last part good weather cruising for whales
40 ends Lat 63.40 N and 12 sails Bar 29.06 in

Saterday 15th good weather wind W.S.W Cruising
for whales all prudent sail out at 12 M
lowan for 3 bowheads with out success
at 4 P.M Long 177.36 W at 12 Md finish
boiling Commenced stowing down last part light
winds from South heaving W.S.W Lat 63.34 North
Bar 29.08 in
Sunday 16th light winds & Calm, from South
heaving W.S.W at 6 P.M finish stowing down
and a number of sail, Mid part the same
at 6 A.M lowan for a bowhead with out success
at 9 A.M lowan again with out success
wind last part S.S.E weather hazy all
prudent sail out 20 ends

Monday 17th" 1850 June
Commences with fresh winds from S.S.E. at 1 PM
set main sail & main t. g. sail at 3 PM lowerd
for boat heavy without success at 5 PM lowerd
again no better luck at 6 PM took in sail to
double reifed top sails ship heading E by S wind
S.S.E thick & raing at 8 PM took in fore & mizzen
top sails Jibb & spanker at 11 PM moderate some
at 5 A.M Calm & foggy saw 2 sails one a cutting
at 11 A.M made sail the fogg lighted up a little
light breezes from S.S.E. at ends Bar 29.06 in

Tues 18th light wind from S.S.E at 2 PM lowerd
for boat heavy without success they gaining quick
to S.E faster then a boat Can pull saw a number
gowing the same way all sail out heading
S.W at 8 PM tacked to East took in sail to 2 reefs
top sails Mid part took in fore & mizzen topsails the
weather thick foggy & raing at 7 A.M spoak the South Boston
of Fair Haven 5 Whales this season but part strong
winds & foggy heading W by S wind S.S.W Bar. 29.06 in

Wednes 19th" Comes in with bad weather wind S.S.W
weather foggy & raing heading W by S at 5 PM
lighted up a little set fore & mizzen top sails double reefed
Jibb & spanker saw 3 sails Mid & last part
fresh wind spoak the South Boston
wends Lat 64.09 North Bar 30 wind
Thursday 20th" strong wind from South heading
to E.S.E Mid & last parts the same
wends Lat 64.05 North Long 178.09 West

Friday 21st strong wind from South heading
E.S.E at 3 PM saw whales lowered with no
success saw plenty of whales

From Friday 24 to Tuesday 25th 1850 in Lat 64.10
North & Long 177.48 West gaul weather most of the
time Calm saw plenty of whales & took in
the time 4 Whales saw on a average 20 Sails
daily from Friday Tuesday 25th to Saturday 29th
good weather saw scatering whales nothing with in Lat 63.50
Saturday got one the wind to Eastward blowing a gale
hoaked on to Cut but to rough took in all sail
& lay by the whale the weather thick & rainy

Sunday 30th " Comences with strong N.E. gales laying by the
Whale the weather thick & rainy Continues the same

Monday July 1st 1850
Commences Cutting the whales the weather very
bad rough sea last the Head saved all the
rest fine & last parts strong gales & rain
squalls from East heading S.E by S all
prudent sail out at 10 A.M. neared the Whale

Tuesday 2nd the weather Continues foggy heading
N.E by N under short sail wind S last parts
foggy weather Lat 64.00 Saw 4 Whales

Wednesday foggy weather wind from Eastward
employed in boiling picked up a Dead whale
& cut it in ends foggy

Thursday 4th foggy weather employed in boiling
wind from N.E light at 6 A.M saw a whale
boward & pursued struck the whale
took it long side spoak the S Liverpool
of New Bedford 9 whales this season Lat 63.50 N
Friday 5th & Saturday 6th much the same the
foggy saw the Land bearing North Dist 30 miles
saw whales Lat 64.17 North

Sunday July 7th 1850.
light winds from NW heaving west at 1 pm
lowered for a Whale without success emp'd
in hoisting — Lay at 4 pm 175 or West
Mid part Course S.S.W at 7 A m struck a Whale
to S.W & got it wends. Lat 64 or North

Monday 8 & Tuesday 9 the weather foggy cut
in the whale & emp'd in hoisting

Wednesday 10th got a whale spoak the vessel
Varnon 37 Whales Lat by Est 63.50 or

Thursday 11th the weather the same Lat 64.16

Friday 12th fresh winds & hazy from NE at
7 A m got a whale to S Boat saw plenty
Saterday 13 Sunday 14th the weather foggy

Monday 15th
Commenced foggy & raining wind
from Eastward but part got a whale
to W boat the Boat got stove the weather
part wends Lat 63.47 North

from Tuesday 16th to wednesday 24th the weather
has been foggy wind from Eastward has not
had a clear day

Thursday 25th
Comes in with foggy weather winds from SSE at 4 pm
lighted up saw the Sand st. Lorance 2 il to NW Dist
by Est. 50 miles steered ship to SW at 12 pm steered back
to East saw spoak the Ship Charles of New Bedford 7 Whales
this season ends with foggy & rain

Wednesday 26th
Commences with foggy weather wind SSE at 4 pm
steered ship to SW under double reefed top sails
Wind & Cur part the same at 7 A m steered
to East so ends

Thursday 27
Commences with strong winds & foggy from SSE
at 6 pm steered to SW. Mid part fresh gales at 7 A m
steered ship to SE Lost part more moderate steered ship
at 9 A m & Cleared up so ends Lat 63.16 North

Sunday 28th 1850
Comes in with light breezes from SSW steering West
at 9 AM Course Nbyd two ships in sight Land in sight
at 6 P M hauled by the wind to WbyS thick foggy
mid part lighter up kept off Nbyd last part thick
again luffed to the wind so ends Lay 163.16 W

Monday 29th
first part light winds & hazy steering ENE. wind SW
saw the Land to the ENE dist 25 miles at 4 PM
came in foggy hauled to the wind to West sounded
in 21 fm water mid part wind light, to ESE
heading SbyW double reefed the top sails last part
muted the same at 10 A M veered ship to ENE

Tuesday 30th
foggy weather wind SW under double reefed top sails
at 3 PM veered ship to NW at 6 PM veered
to SSE mid part foggy at 7 AM gave weather
wind WSW Course NbyW saw the land to North
St Lawrence Isl. Lat 63.11 North

Wednesday 31st
good weather wind WSW heading in for the
~~Straits~~ to the NbyE the Isl. of St Lawrence
NE round to EbyS dist 20 miles at 1 AM
North point of St Lawrence bore SbyE by Comp Course
NbyE 12 last part saw the Land to westward
Coming long shore saw plenty of humps backs
tried the Current setting SW very light Lat 64.15

Thursday Aug 1st
Comes in with light winds from WbyS heading
long shore to the North Land in sight to West
Dist by Est 35 miles at 8 PM Norman for a buoy
head with out success mid & last part light
baffling winds at 4 A M saw a number of buoy
heads beyond the Low boat struck & took
down sails so ends Lat 65.03 N Lay 171.16 W

Friday 2nd
Comes in with light airs from Eastward Course NW W
long shore all mid out the Current setting strong
to North mid & last part Course to Wathe lay
there in the mouth of the Straits saw a number
of ~~Sailes~~ most of them a heading Lat 65.5 W

Saterday August 3rd 1850.
Comes in with fresh winds from South up through the straites saw 22 sails at Anchor saw 10 Whales Leward without success at 9 PM Course N W at 10 PM Lufed to Eastward head yards a back N E & East parts Cruising off the Land Sent by Obs 66.34 N

Sunday 4th
Comes in with light baffling winds & Calms Cruising off the Land saw 3 bow heads at 5 PM fresh winds from N E N E at 10 PM foggy let goe the Larboard Anchor in 27 fa Water so ends

Monday 5th
Comes in with light winds from S E saw 11 Whales got underway Leward without success Spoak the Ship Brunswick had ben in 70 Sat 11 North saw 4 Sperm N E & East parts strong gales & foggy Laying off & on the Land so ends

Tuesday 6th
Fresh winds & hazy laying off & on the Land East Cape Spoak the Henry Kneland 11 Whales this season N E part laying off & on in the straites under short sail saw 4 sail N E East part light saw a number of Whales so ends

Wednesday 7th
strong winds from S W Cruising off the East Cape in Comp with 20 sails last part the weather thick & raing Spoak the Ch Kneland so ends

Thursday 8th
light winds all these 24 hours from S W & W & saw plenty of Whales gowing quick to North ward

Friday 9th
all these 24 hours light airs & Calms Cruising for whales off the Land so ends

Saturday 10th
fresh winds from W S W hazing to W by S fore & East parts the same at 12 M hauled to S W at 1 PM hauled to W by S ends one sail in S

Sunday Augt 11th 1850

first parts fresh winds from N W heading to W S W
at 6 P M tacked to Westward saw one sail first part
strong winds & rainy took in fore & mizzen top sails
last part wind hauled to westward set fore & mizz
top sails heading S W Lat 66.47 North

Monday 12th

first part wind S W Courting South heading to
Southward at 1 P M veered to S W with S S E all
prudent sail and the Land in sight to Southward
first & last part Courting for Whales so ends
with N E by E

Tuesday 13th

first part raing & baffling wind N E by E heading
heading to Northward spoak the Robing Hood
& Bark Newton first & last parts raing hazy weather
saw 9 sails so ends

Wednesday 14th hazy weather wind East spoak the
Sam. Robinson Fair Haven 15 T W this season
at 9 A M saw bow heads Southward & S. Boat
got one Sat by Obs 68.39 North

Thursday 15th good weather winds S E employde in
cutting at 8 P M finish ship heading S S W at 7 A M
veered to N E Lat 68.57 North

Friday 16th all these 24 hours fresh winds & raing
from East emp in boyling Lat 68.30 North

Saterday 17th first part light wind from S S E
Long by Chron 178.00 West last part Calm saw
2 sails so ends emp in boyling

Sunday 18th first part Calms last part light wind from
west Course S E emp in stowing pipes of Oil
Lat 68 03 N

Monday 19th light wind from E S E heading South
first part the same last part wind W S W saw
plenty of bow Heads & S Boat got one so ends
Lat by Obs 67.30 North

Tuesday Augt 20th 1850

employade in cuting at 6 pm finish wore S W heading to S S E saw a sails sail & last parts lopling winds & Calms employade in boyling seeds Lat 67.32 N

Wednesday 21st

Comes in Calm employade in boyling at 5 pm wore from S S E heading to S W. mid & last parts strong winds from South seeds Lat 67.40 N

Thursday 22nd

first part fresh winds from South heading to East at 6 pm tacked to W S W under double reefed top sails mid & last parts light wore from S E & foggy saw bow heads bearing S Boat got one seeds

Friday 23rd

light wore from S E employade in cuting at 6 pm finish employade in boiling ship heading E N E at 4 P M veered to S W at 8 A M veered to East

Saterday 24th

good weather employade in boiling wore South heading W S W mid 2 sails & plenty of Rip sacks Whale mid & last parts light airs & Calms seeds Lat 68.03 N Long 170.58 W

Sunday 25th

first part Calmes at 8 pm light breezes from the North Course S by W employade in steeving pipes of oil seeds

Monday 26th

employade in taking care of oil spoke the Margaret Scott all full mid & last part hazy weather & Calm saw and for a bow head with out success

Tuesday 27th

Calms & foggy employade in taking care of oil mid part foggy & windy from W S W last part the wind heading to N E at 10 A M Course S E by S seeds

Wednesday Augt 28th 1857.
Comes in with strong winds from NNW Course S.E. all
prudent sail out - at 10 PM hauled to N.E. took in
sail to 2 reefed main topsail Lat - 68.50 N

Thursday 29th
strong gales from North heading N.E at 4 PM
Long 170.27 West at 7 PM veered to WbyN at 11 PM
veered to N.E at 4.30 AM veered to NW by N & NW
& ends Lat - 67. 03 North

Friday 30th
the gale continues from NNW at 3 PM veered to NE
at 10 A.M Course S by E in Company with the Ship
Mile of New Bedford Lat 66.41 North Long

Saterday 31st
strong gales from NW Course South in Comp.
with the Mile at 5 PM saw the Land East Cape
at 7 PM passed the Cape Mid & last parts more
moderate steering to the Southward Long Shore -
Lat - 64.50 North

Sunday Sept. 1st 1857
fresh winds from NW Course Long Shore to
SbyW the Mile in Comp. Mid & last parts
the same & ends Lat 63. 23 North

Monday 2nd
Comes in with light winds from west heading
SbyW all drawing sail out Long at 4 PM 172.5 W
Mid & last parts winds from SW to SbyW
freshning on to a gale at 11 A.M tacked to SbyE
Lat - 62.15 N

Tuesday 3rd
strong winds freshning on to a gail ship heading
WbyW the weather thick & raining reduced sails
to double reefed Fo'k & main sail furled
best part set all sail. wind backed to West
with fogy squalls, & ends

Wendesday 4th
Comes in fresh winds from NW Canting North all
sail out - Course SWbyW at 3 PM set Studing sail
Mid & last parts. wind NNE Course SWbyS
& ends Lat 60.51 North

Thursday Sept.. 5th 1850..

Comes in with fresh winds from N NE all drawing
Sail out Course S W by S Long at 4 PM 176.36 West
mid & last parts the same to ends Lat 68 S. 0 North

Friday 6th..

first part Continues the same all drawing sail
set at 4 PM Long 179.43 West mid & last parts
strong gales from N E Course S W by W to ends
Lat 5-6.30 North

Saterday 7th

the gale Continues from N E mid & last parts
under double reefs ends thick & rainy squalls

Sunday 8th

the gale increasing from N E by E Course S W by W
at 5 P.M took in all sail to close reefed main
top sail mid part moderated some at 7 A M
Course S W by W all prudent sail out to ends
Lat 5-3. 5-3 North

Monday 9th

strong winds from N N E Course S W by S all prudent
sail set at 4 PM Long 171 04 East mid part
Course S E by S last part Course S E by E to ends

Tuesday 10th

all these 24 hours strong winds from N W Course
S E by E to ends

Wednesday 11th

fresh winds from N N E all drawing sail out Course
S E by E mid & last parts the same
Lat 48.15 North

Thursday 12th

light winds from with all sail out Course S E by E
Long by Chrons at 4 PM 174.13 East mid & last
part the same to ends Lat 47.20 North

Friday 13th

Light winds from N by E all sail out heading S E by S
at 4 PM Long 175.16 East mid part fresh with from
the same freshing on to a gale last part took in sail
& laid to the main to East ends with strong gales
No Obs this day

Saterday Sept 14th 1850

Strong gales from the North laying too under Close reefed Main topsail heavy sea Ship heaving A & L lost over board 60 lbs Cask & bulwarks on Star side last part kept off South East all prudent sail out wind haule to west ward Lat 45.30 N

Sunday 15th

Stong wind from N & W course S.E all prudent sail out fair & last parts light wind from N W by W Cantery west all drawing sail out to ends Lat 44.26 North

Monday 16th

light winds from W.S.W all drawing sail out Course S.E by E saw a sail to N E at 4 pm Long by Chron 178. 15 East ends the same Lat 43.58 North

Tuesday 17th

Comes in with light winds from W.S.W all drawing sail out Course S.E by E fair & last part, wind Canter to Eastward with rain squalls freshing on Lat 42 44 North

Wednesday 18

light fresh wind from E & S.E heading to S.E fair & last part, the same to ends Lat 00.00

Thursday 19th

fresh wind from East to S.E heading to Southward at 3 pm veered ship to S by E the weather raing fair & last part, foggy squalls, double reefed to ends noon

Friday 20th

all these 24 hours stormy winds from S.E heading E & N.E thick foggy squalls under double reefs to ends this day

Saterday 21st

first part thick hazzy weather winds from the South heading on the wind to East ward under reefed top sails fair & last parts more moderate wind baffling all sail out one sail to ends Lat 42.30 N

Sunday 22 d Sept 1850

first part light baffling winds from East veered ship at 1 PM to S E at 4 PM a fine breeze to South veered ship to East the weather foggy fair part the same at 8 A M double reefed the top sails the weather thick & raining so ends

Monday 23rd

Comes in with strong winds from E & S E heading to the East under double reefed top sails, the weather thick & raining fair part the same last part more moderate set all sail heading East so ends Lat 42.35 North

Tuesday 24th

Comes in with fresh winds & foggy heading East all sail out at 4 PM Long 172 00 West fair & last part the same so ends

Wednesday 25th

Strong winds & foggy weather from S S E heading East all sail out fair & last part clear weather so ends Lat 41 02 North

Thursday 26th

strong winds from South heading E S E one mile in sight Long at 3 PM 168.41 West fair part the same last part wind shifted to W S W set top m standing sail Lat 39.44 North

Friday 27th fresh winds from W S W Course S E by E all drawing sail out sent out flying Jib boom & bent the sail one mile in sight Long at 4 PM 166.49 W fair & last part to match the same empd in reefing top sails trimming yards &c 38 25 North

Saturday 28th (Sabbath) the same fair part wind hauled to West last part wind South one mile in sight so ends Lat 37.35 North

Sunday 29th light winds from South Course S E by E 1/2 E at 6 PM strong breezes last part wind hauled to W S W Course E S E so ends

Thursday Sept 30th 1852
Comes in with strong winds from N W all sail out
Course E & E Mid & last parts the same Saw 2 sails
W ends Lat 34.12 North

Tuesday Oct 1st 1852
Comes in with strong winds from N W & squally
all drawing sail out Course E & E Mid part strong
squalls from N W took in sail to double reefed topsails
last part moderated with rain squalls set all sail
Lat 32 00 N

Wednesday 2nd first part strong winds from N W all
all sail out Course E & by E at 4 PM Long 156.51 W
Mid & last parts light winds from the westward
Course E & E W ends Lat 30.44 North

Thursday 3rd all these 24 hours fresh breezes from West
Course E & by E Long at 4 PM 155.51 W Mid Lat 28.38 North

Friday 4th baffling winds & squalls from S W heaving
and wind to E & E last part mid from South heaving
E & E saw 2 sails W ends Lat 28 00 North

Saturday 5th light winds from South heaving to East
at 6 PM tacked to S W by S all sail out Mid & last
parts heavy squalls of wind & rain with light winds
from N E to S E heaving to South ward W ends

Sunday 6th Comes in with squally weather from
E & E Course S by E all prudent sail out Mid &
last part steady wind from the same point
W ends Lat 25.17 North

Monday 7th Strong winds from E & E heaving to
South all sail out at 4 PM Long 154.44 W
Mid & last parts the same 3 sails in sight
Lat 23.20 North

Tuesday 8th Comes in with strong winds from E & E heaving
Sail at 4 PM Long by Chron 155.07 West Mid & last
parts wind the same at 10 A M saw the S.L. of
Maui S South dist 25 miles W ends Lat 21.19 North

Wednesday 9th fresh wind from eastward heaving in for
the land at 4 PM off the Sals passage hove too for the light
bent the Chains &c at daylight heaving in for the Anchorage
Thursday at 4 PM Came to Anchor in 20 fath water
in Camp with 10 or 12 sail of vessels W ends

Tuesday Oct 29th 1850

Came out of Manii with fresh winds from NE all drawing sail, set Course S by E at 6 PM Manii bore NE dist from which I take my dep Mid part strong winds & rain squalls double reefed the topsails last part baffling winds let out the reefes set all sails
10 ends Lat 19.30 North

Wednesday 30th Calms & baffling winds from westward at 3 PM wind from SE & fought sea took in sail Mid & last parts strong E & NE winds Course S & E under double reefes 10 ends Lat 17.42 North

Thursday 31st strong winds from N & E Course S & E under double reefes at 4 PM Long 157 05 West Mid & last parts more moderate all sail out 10 ends Lat 16.02 North

Friday Nov 1st 1850 good weather wind from E & NE Course S E by S all sail out at 4 PM Long 156.57 West Mid & last parts the same 10 ends Lat 14.02 N

Saturday 2nd Strong E & NE winds all drawing sail out at 4 PM Long 156.14 West Mid & last parts the same the Ship leaking 150 strocks per hour
Lat 12.19 North

Sunday 3rd strong E & NE winds all these 24 hours all prudent sail out at 4 PM Long 155.50 W
Lat 10.44 North

Monday 4th strong winds from E & NE all sail out bearing S E at 4 PM Long 155-26 West Mid & last parts more moderate Lat 9.50 N

Tuesday 5th Comes in with fresh wind from E & NE bearing to S E at 4 PM Long 155.00 W Mid & last parts squally with rain wind baffling from E & NE to N E bearing on a wind to Southward under reefs

Wednesday 6th squally weather with rain wind baffling from Eastward bearing on the wind to South wind under double reefes Mid & last parts the same 10 ends
Lat 7.28 North

Thursday 7th baffling winds & rain squalls from N E bearing to S E by E Mid & last parts light baffling winds 10 ends Lat by obs 7.15 North

Friday Nov. 8th 1850.
light winds from S&E part & last part Calms
one sail in sight

Saterday 9th. Commences with light winds from
E NE heading S&E all sail out to top mast st. sail
mid part Calm last part light breezes from S. SE & heads
SW so ends Lat brg Obs 6. 44 North

Sunday 10th. light winds from S.S.E heading SW all sail out
one sail in sight at 8 PM got a Alt. Long by Lun 152. 44 W
mid & last parts wind Canted to East ward so ends
Lat 5. 47 North

Monday 11th fresh winds from E&S heading South all
sail out at 4 PM Long 152. 53 West so ends the same
Lat 4. 16 S.

Tuesday 12th first part wind from E by S heading to SSW
at 4 PM Long 153. 32 W last part wind Canted to
S&E heading to SW so ends Lat 3. 12 North

Wednesday 13th. all these 24 hours light winds from S&E heading
to SW Long at 4 PM 154 30 W. Lat 2. 24 North

Thursday 14th light winds from SE heading S.S.W. all
sail out at 4 PM Long 155. 25 West mid & last
parts fresh wind from E&S at 7 A M sent
down the Fore top sail yard & sent up a nother
so ends Lat 1. 02 North

Friday 15th. fresh winds from E&S heading South
all prudent sail out at 4 PM Long 156 01 West
mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 0. 56 South

Saterday 16th. Stony winds from E&S heading South
at 4 PM Long 157 05 West mid & last parts the
same so ends Lat 2. 57 South

Sunday 17th Stony wind, throughout from E&S
heading SbyE all sail out at 4 PM Long 157, 28 West
Lat 5. 22 South

Monday 18th. all these 24 hours Stony winds from East Course
S by E at 4 PM Long 157. 30 W Lat 8. 00 South

Tuesday 19th fresh winds throughout from East Course
S by W all sail out at 4 PM saw Penrhyne Isl.
to SE Dist 10 miles by Alt Lat 9. 49 South

Wednesday 20th at 6 Noon 1850
fresh baffling winds from East Course S by E all
drawing mid part at 4 pm Lay by S.S.W
mid part squally with rain last part gentle weather
Lat 12.00 South

Thursday 21st light baffling winds from East heading
on a wind to Southward Lat 13.26 South

Friday 22nd light wind & Calms from Eastward
at 4 pm Lay by S.W West Lat 13.55 South

Saturday 23rd begins with light winds from E & S heading
South at 4 pm heading S & S. all sail set mid part
Calms last parts light Breezes from East Course S by E & E
Lat 14.48 South

Sunday 24th light winds from East Course S by E & E all sail set
employed in various Jobs at 4 pm Lay by S.W West
mid part & last baffling winds & rain squalls
from Northward to ends Lat 15.40 South

Monday 25th light winds from Eastward Course S by E & E
all sail set mid part Baffling winds with
rain at 10 am gentle breeze up from S & E with heavy
swell took in light sails to ends Lat 16.17 South

Tuesday 26th strong wind from S & E with heavy swell took
in main top gallant mast double reefed top sails heading S by W
at 4 pm Lay by S.S.W West mid & last parts the same
Lat 17 28 South

Wednesday 27th strong winds from S & E heading S by W
at 3 pm set out the reefs & set main top gallant sail
tacked to E & E Lay by S.S.W at 3 A.M veered to S by W
W ends Lat 17.53 South

Thursday 28th fresh winds from S & E heading S by W
at 3 pm Lay by S.W West at 4 pm tacked to N by E
at 3 A.M tacked to S by W at 7 A.M tacked S & E winds
Lat 17.46 South

Friday 29th fresh winds from S.E heading to E & S at 12 M.D
tacked to S by W all sail set at 4 pm Lay by S.W West mid & last
parts the same at daylight saw the Land to S.E dist
30 miles W ends

Saturday 30th strong winds from S.E heading up for the
Land mid & last parts heading up & laying off & on
the S.E of Whytoutacke W ends

Sunday Dec 1st 1850
laying off & on the Sand mid & last part, the same
at 7 A M sent 2 boats on shore for Wood & C & ends
Monday 2nd laying off & on the Isld at 4 PM finish-gitt.
weak at 7 PM the land bore N W Dist 15 miles the
wind S S E heading South all sail out mid & last
parts Course S by W ends Lat 20.37 South

Tuesday 3rd fresh wind from East men Course S by W
at 3 PM Long 160.30 West mid & last parts the same
Lat 22.38 South
Wednesday 4th light winds from East Course S by E all sail
set mid part baffling winds & Calm last part, the same
Thursday 5th light winds from S S W Lat 23.41 South
S E at 4 PM Long 160.56 West mid & last parts the same
Friday 6th light winds from South Lat 24.29 South
heading E S E all sail
out mid & last parts the same to ends Lat 25.08
Saterday 7th light winds from South heading to East
all sail out at 4 PM Long by Chron 15.8.31 West
mid & last light winds at 7 PM stacken to S W
winds Lat 25.31 South
Sunday 8th all these 24 hours light winds from S S E
heading E S W ends Lat 26 18 South

Monday 9th all the first & mid part light winds
from S E heading S S W last part Calm
at 4 PM Long 159.26 W Lat 26.47 South

Tuesday 10th Comes in with light winds from S S W
heading E S E all sail out at 4 PM Long 159.09 W
mid & last parts baffling wind heading S S W mid
S E ends Lat 27.01 South
Wednesday 11th first part light winds from S E heading
S S W mid & last parts Calms ends Lat 27.10 South
Thursday 12th light winds from S S E to South heading to
the East ward all sail set Mid part wind hauled to S W
Course S by E all drawing sail out ends Lat 28.23 South
Friday 13th strong winds from S W all sail out Course S by E
at 4 PM Long 157.30 W at 6 PM took in light sails Course S E
at 1 A M double reefed the top sails took in main sail & Fibb
last part moderate some set all Prudent sail mid
Course south ends Lat 29.54 South

Saterday Dec 14th 1850
strong winds from South to SSE heading to the Eastward
mid part moderate some set all sail ends the same
Lat 30. 12 South
Sunday 15th all these 24 hours fresh winds & hazy weather
from South heading ESE so ends Lat 30.41 South
Monday 16th fresh winds from SSE through out these 24 hrs
heading to Eastward at 4 PM Long 15° 3. 50 W Lat 31.02 S
Tuesday 17th light breeze from South heading East all sail
out at 1 PM tacked ship to SSW at 4 A.M tacked
to East so ends the same Lat 31.14 South
Wednesday 18th light baffling winds from SE heading to
Eastward at 6 PM tacked to S by W at 11 PM tacked to
SSE mod part Calm last part light winds from SW
heading to SE so ends Lat 31.46 South

Thursday 19th light winds from SW heading to SE all sail out
at 4 PM Long 15° 00 W at 2 P M heavy squall from South
double reefed the top sails last part more moderate set all
sail Ends Lat 32.5 3 South.

Friday 20th fresh winds from the South heading to SE
mid & last part heading East SE by S ends Lat 33.14 S
Saterday 21st light winds from SSE heading East all sail out
mid part heading ESE last part heading SSW mid
SE so ends Lat 33.32 South
Sunday 22nd light mid from SE heading SSW all sail
out Mid & last part heading South Lat 34 47 South
Monday 23rd light winds from East heading SSE at 6 PM
Long 14° 35 West last part mid Canter to SE heading S by W
Lat 36.12 South
Tuesday 24th light winds from SE heading SSW all sail
out mid part wind Canter to South tacked to East
last part fresh mid from South heading ESE
so ends all sail out Lat 36.39 South
Wednesday 25th Came in with fresh mid from South
heading to Eastward at 7 A M tacked to SSW
last part fresh wind from SE Lat 37. 09 South
Thursday 26th fresh mid from SE heading SSW
mid part the same last part light breezes 38.04
Friday 27 light mid from South veered ship at 1 PM
to ESE Mid & last part Calm so ends Lat 38.19 South

Saterday 28th of Dec. 1850
First part Calm at 7 PM light wind from N W
mid part the same at 7 A M wind hauled to South
at 11 A M mid from N W light set 8 n sails so ends

Sunday 29th Comes in with light winds from N W Course
S E all drawing sail set mid & last parts strong
wind from N W Courseing West Lat 40.25 South

Monday 30th First part strong winds from W N W
Course S E at 4 PM Long 142.5 West mid & last
parts the same Lat 42.08 South

Tuesday 31st Courseing strong winds from N W
all sail out Course S E at 4 P M Long 141.01 West
mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 44.06 South

Wednesday Jan. 1st 1851 Comes in with strong winds from
N W Course S E & E all drawing sail out at 4 PM
Long 138.48 West at 5 PM took in main top gallant
staisail mid & last parts strong wind from
West took in fore top staisail & mizzon top gal
sail Course S. S. E wards Lat 45.48 South

Thursday 2nd first part strong wind from W S W
Course S S E all drawing sail out at 4 P M
Long 135.16 West mid part wind hauled to
N W Thick hazy weather took in light sail so ends
Course S by S Lat 47.05 South

Friday 3rd strong gales from the North thick
hazy Weather Course S by S at 4 PM double
reefed the topsail. mid Courses to W S W
last part let out the reefs set main topg sail
so ends Lat by obs 47.47 South

Saterday 4th strong winds from W S W Course
East all prudent sail out at 4 PM Long 148.58
mid & last parts the same so ends Lat 48.12 South

Sunday 5th strong mid. from N W & hazy Course East
all prudent sail out mid & last part the wind
Monday 6th. strong winds from W S W Lat 48.45 South
by Comp. at 3 PM Long 149.42 West mid & last part more moderate
with foggy so ends Tuesday 7th light winds & foggy squalls
all these 24 hours all prudent sail out Course East
so ends no obs this day

Wednesday 7th Jan. 8th 1851.

Comes in with stormy winds from the North Course East the weather thick at 8 PM had the Ship under double reefs. main sail & Fibb furled mid part set all sail at 10 AM took in sail to double reefed top sail. with wind North with rain squalls as ends

Thursday 9th Do stormy gales from the North with rain squalls Course E&E under double reefs at 8 PM wind hauled to West heavy squalls took in all sail to reefed main top sail & fore sail mid part moderated some set all drawing sail last part the same as ends Lat 57. 51 South

Friday 10th fresh winds from West Course E by S by Comp. all sail out at 3 PM Long 104.32 West mid & last parts gone weather wind Canted to North one sail in sight as ends Lat 52.14 South

Saturday 11th. first part fresh wind & hazy from North Course E by N at 3 PM took in light sails at 3 PM Long 100.34 West at 7 PM double reefed the top sails mid & last part more moderate set all sail as ends Lat 52 53 South

Sunday 12th Comes in with strong winds from NW & NW & hazy weather at 4 PM took in light sail wind freshing on to a gale at 6 PM took in to double reefs furled the main sail & Fibb at 9 PM took in fore & mizzen top sails at 2 AM more moderate made sail Course E by N by Comp last part the same as ends Lat 53. 30 South

Monday 13th strong winds from WNW all prudent sail out Course East at 3 PM Long 93. 04 West mid & last parts the same as ends Lat 54. 25 South

Tuesday 14th. first part strong winds from WNW Course East all drawing sail out at 3 PM Long 88.19 West mid & last parts match the same as ends Lat 55. 35 South

Wednesday 15th. first part fresh breezes from West all drawing sail out Course East by Comp at 3 PM Long 83.54 West mid & last part gained nothing all drawing sail as ends Lat 56.37

Thursday 16th fresh winds from the west all drawing sail out Course E by N & N at 4 PM Long 79.46 West one sail in sight standing to North mid part the same last part thick hazy weather wind Canting to NW took in light sails Course at 6 AM E&E by Comp. as ends Lat by Rec 57. 00 South

Friday 17th of Jan. 1851 Found round Cape
Horn strong winds & hazy raing weather from N
to all Prudent sail and Course E & E by Comp
saw a Bark ship steering to S W at 4 pm Long by Ro. 75.00
Mid & last parts mostly the same no ends Lat 56.5 S

Saterday 18th Strong wind from West Course E.N.E all
drawing sail out at 3 pm Long 69.27 West
Mid & last parts good weather at 6 A m Course N E
saw a number of sail bound to N N W Lat 56.16 S

Sunday 19th strong winds from West Course N E all
drawing sail out Long at 4 P.M 64.27 West
mid part the same last part wind baffling to N W
so ends No obs

Monday 20th strong winds from N W at 4 pm heavy
squalls wind shifted to S W Course N E took in
sail to close reefed main top sail at 7 pm set
fore top sail reefed out the main top sail
mid part the same last part strong wind & raing
from N with reduced sail no ends

Tuesday 21st strong winds & raing from N W Cantering
west all drawing sail out Course N E by E
mid & last parts light winds from West Course at
3 A m N N E no ends one sail in sight Lat 53.00 South

Wednesday 22nd first parts light airs from North heading
N E by E all sail out at 3 pm Long 56.00 West
2 sails in sight mid part wind from North heading
E N E last part raing & baffling at noon wind
hauled to West no ends Lat 52.43 South

Thursday 23rd Comes in with fresh wind from West
Course N E all sail out at 3 pm Long 53.35 West
mid & last parts the same Lat 50 & 2 South

Friday 24th Comes in with fresh wind from West cantering
N W all sail out Course N by E at 3 pm Long 52.15 W
at 6 pm hazy weather & raing mid & last parts light
winds from South one sail in sight no ends
Lat by obs 48.47 South

Saterday 25th of Jen" 1851.

Comes in with stroney winds from West all sail out
Course N by E by Comp Mid. & last parts strong winds
from Westward Lat by Obs 46.33 South

Sunday 26th stroney winds from N W all sail out Course N by E
at 4 pm Long 48.48 West one sail in sight
Mid part the same Last part wind Canted to Northward
& ends Lat by Obs 44.31 South

Monday 27th: fresh breezes from N W all sail out Course N by E
Mid part the same Last part baffling winds from N W
saw 2 sails & ends Lat 43.18 South

Tuesday 28th Comes in with a Calm sent up the Fore Royal
mast Mid part light baffling airs from South Course
N. & E last part Calm at 11.30 A.M. light breze
from E & E Course N. N. E. all sail out ends
Lat 43.04 South

Wednesday 29th First part Commences with light breezes
from E & E all sail set to ct. sails Course N. N. E
3 sails in sight Mid part wind Canted to East
last part the same ends Lat by Obs 41.34 South

Thursday 30th" Comes in with stroney winds from East
& foggy on the weather thick & hazy Course N N E
all drawing sail out Mid part more moderate
last part Calm ends Lat 39.55 South

Friday 31st" Comes in with Calm at 6 pm light
airs from South Course N. E. & Long at 4 pm 44.07 W
Mid part Calm last part strong winds & thick
rainy weather all sail out Lat 38.30 South

Saterday Feb" 1st 1851" stroney winds from S E
Course N. E. & all sail out at 6 pm spoak the ship Norwegian
of Nantucket 53 Months out 2400 bls
Mid part the same last part Calm ends
Lat by Obs 36.50 South

Sunday 2nd 1851 Calms sails in sight stay by Chron
at 4 pm 42.36 West Mid part the same
Last part light winds from North heading to Eastward
ends Lat by Obs 36.34 South

Monday Feb 3rd 1851
light winds from North heading E N E all sail out
4 sails in sight Mid & last part strong winds
heading N E ends Lat 35.48 South

Tuesday 4th strong winds from N N W all sail
out Course N E Mid & last part, wind
from West Cuntry South ends Lat 34.37 S

Wednesday 5th fresh wind from S E Course N E
all sail out at 3 PM Long. 38.19 West
3 sails in sight Mid & last part strong wind
ends Lat 36.42 South

Thursday 6th strong winds from S E Course N E all
sail set at 4 PM Long 36.42 West
Mid & last part the wind ends Lat 37.13 South

Friday 7th fresh winds from E S E all sail out Course
N E Mid & last part winds Canted to E N E
heading North ward Lat 29.40 South

Saterday 8th fresh winds from N E heading N by W
all sail out at 4 PM Long 35.03 West
at 11 PM tacked to last last part heading
E N E all sail out Lat 28.38 West

Sunday 9th strong winds from North heading
N E by E all sail out at 4 PM Long 34.13 W
Mid part strong gales last part the same
under double reefed top, sails Lat 27.42 S

Monday 10th strong winds from N N W heading
N E under doubles reefed top sails at 4 PM
Long 32.16 West Mid & last part, more sail out
all prudent sail out ends this day

Tuesday 11th fresh wind from N N W all sail
out heading N E passed the Ship Ohio at Beaufort
Mid part heading East last part wind ends
at 11 A M tacked to N W ends Lat 26.20 South

Wednesday 12th of Feb: 1851.
Comes in with light winds from NNE heading NW all
sail out at 4 PM long 29.51 West mid part baffling &
rain squalls last part heading WbyW ends
Lat by obs 25.33 South

Thursday 13th light winds from NEbyE all sail out
heading WbyN at 4 PM long 30.38 West mid part
baffling winds last part mid from NE heading NNW
to ends Lat 24.17 South

Friday 14th light winds from NE heading NW at 4 pm
long 31.14 W at 6 pm light mid from East
Course NNE mid & last parts much the same
to ends Lat by obs 23.13 South

Saterday 15th light East mid heading NNE at
5 pm long 31.14 West mid & last parts
fresh winds from East to ends Lat 21.30 South

Sunday 16th fresh winds from East heading NNE
at 4 PM long 31.05 West mid & last parts
the same to ends Lat 19.35 South

Monday 17th fresh mid from E by S heading NbyE
all sail out at 4 pm long 31.11 West mid & last
parts, the same Lat by obs 17.42 South

Tuesday 18th light mid from East heading NbyE
at 4 PM long 31.18 West mid & last parts
the same to ends Lat 16.00 South

Wednesday 19th light mid from EbyS heading
NbyE all sail out set the Fore Royal at
4 PM long 31.32 West mid & last parts mid
from EbyE to ends Lat 14.16 South

Thursday 20th light mid from EbyE heading
NbyW at 4 pm long 31.55 W last part
strong breezes from EbyE to ends Lat 12.37 South

Friday 21st strong winds from EbyE heading NNE
at 4 PM long 32.23 West mid & last parts strong
mid from East Course NbyE all sail
out to ends Lat 10.05 South

Saterday Feb. 22nd 1851
Strong wind from East Course N by E all sail out at 8 P.M Long mid part the same at 5 A.M set all the sails Course N by W no ends but 7.48 South

Sunday 23rd fresh winds from S.E.by.E Course N.W by N.N at 4 P.M Long 33.29 West mid & last parts much the same but 5.19 South

Monday 24th fresh wind from S.E all sail out at 4 P.M Long 34.55 West at 6 P.M saw the Land to West dist 25 miles Course N by E mid & last parts the same but 3.24 South

Tuesday 25th Strong winds from E.S.E. Course N by E at 4 P.M Long 35.15 W mid part raing last part good weather no ends employed in painting yards &C Lat 00.57 S

Wednesday 26th fresh breezes from E.S.E at 4 P.M wind Carter to E by S heaving to Northward mid & last parts fresh wind part no ends but 1.16 North

Thursday 27th fresh winds from East Course North at 4 P.M Long 35.46 West mid & last parts the same no ends but 3.10 North

Friday 28th light baffling winds from Southward Course North at 4 P.M Long 36.26 West at 7 P.M wind Carter to N.E heaving N.W by N Mid part baffling wind last parts wind E.S.E no ends - but - 4.18 North

Saterday 1st March 1851 light wind from N.E heaving E.N.E at 4 P.M Long 37.38 West mid & last parts the same employed in painting but - 5.13 North

Sunday 2nd light winds from N.N.E heaving N.W all sail out mid part the same but part light baffling winds from N.E Course N.N.W set the S.. sails no ends but - 6.10 North

Monday March 3rd 1851
. Commences with light baffling winds from N.E heading to N. N.W all sail out at 4 P.M Long 40.12 West
mid & last part fresh winds have ober boarn
the try works employable in painting Lat 7.33 N
Tuesday 4th fresh winds from N.E heading
N.W by W employable in painting mid & last
part, the same so ends Lat 9.01 North

Wednesday 5th fresh wind from N.W.E heading
N.W at 4 PM Long 42.25 West mid & last
part, the same so ends Lat 10.22 N

Thursday 6th. Comes in with fresh wind from
N.E Course N.W by N all sail out at 4 PM
Long 44.09 West mid & last part, the
same so ends Lat by obs 11.45 North

Friday 7th fresh winds from N.E all sail out
Course N.W by N at 4 PM Long 45.56 West
mid & last part heading N.W so ends Lat 13.06 N

Saturday 8th light winds from N.N.E heading N.W
all sail out at 4 PM Long 47.28 West
mid & last part the same so ends Lat 14.15

Sunday 9th light winds from N.E by N all sail out
heading N.W by N at 4 PM Long 48.50 West
mid & last part winds from E.N.E so ends Lat 15.18

Monday 10th light winds from E.N.E Course N.W all Drowning
sail out at 4 PM Long 49.46 West mid part fresh
winds last part the same so ends Lat 16.38 N

Tuesday 11th fresh winds from E.N.E Course N.W by N at
3 PM Long 51.36 West mid & last part, the same
so ends Lat 18.42 North
Wednesday 12th stormy winds from E.N.E. Course N.W by N
at 4 PM Long 53.42 West mid gale wind
mid & last part, the same so ends Lat 21.02 North
Thursday 13th stormy winds from E.N.E Course N.W by N
at 4 PM Long 56.05 West mid & last part, the winds
light from S.E so ends Lat 22.46 North

Friday March 14th 1851

Comes in with light winds from S.E all sail out Course N.W by N at 4 P.M chron 57.58 ½ mid & last parts light baffling winds with light rain squalls to ends Lat 23.46 North

Saterday 15th light baffling winds from S.E all sail out Course N.W by W at 4 P.M Lon 58.23 mid part Calm at 6 A.M light breze from N.E freshing on at 8 A.M took in sail to double reefed fore top sails ends with rainy & thick weather rough sea Lat by Rec 24. Obs Long do 59.03 W

Sunday 16th stong winds from N.E Course N.W the weather thick & rough sea all preuden sail out / mid & last parts good weather Course N.W ½ N ends all sail out Lat 26.20 North

Monday 17th Comes in with light winds from E.S.E Course N.W by W all sails set to Noteing sails at 4 P.M Long 61.30 W mid & last parts winds from S.W and brot the fore sail & repaired it Lat by Obs 27.22 North

Tuesday 18th light winds from S.W Canting west Course N.W ½ N at 4 P.M Long 62.18 West mid & last parts fresh wind from the same ends steering N.W Lat 28.50 North

Wednesday 19th fresh wind from S.S.W Course N.W all sail out at 4 P.M Long 64.10 West at 5 P.M took a squall from the west took in light sails & set mid mid part heavy squalls of wind & rain took in sail to Close reefed main top sail at 9 A.M had all sail out a gain mid W.S.W Course N.W ½ N Lat 30.28 N

Thursday 20th stong variable winds from Westward Course by the lead N.W mid part strong squalles last part more moderate all prev sail out spoak the Schooner white Oak of Boston ends Lat 32.00 North

Friday 21st of March 1851

Strong winds from NbW heading to NW
all p[rudent] sail out, saw a brig steering North
at 4 PM long 66.04 West Mid part strong
squalls took in to double reefed top sails
last part more moderate set all sail one
brig in sight ends Lat 33.09 North

Saturday 22nd. Strong winds from Westward at
4 PM took a heavy squall from NW took in
sail to double reefed top sails sent down the
royal yards the winds baffling with thunder
& lightning at 5.30 PM the lightning struck
the ships by the Yards rigging Mid & last
part strong gales from NW ends Lat 33.58 N

Sunday 23rd strong gales from NW lying to heading
NNE at 4 PM long 65.33 Mid part Moderate some
last part Calm ends Lat 34.20 North

Monday 24th Comes in with light airs from SbE
Course NWbW all sail out at 4 PM long 65.43
Mid part strong rain squalls at 6 AM took in
sail & lapped to the wind to NbW at 8 AM
Course NW set all prudent sail the
weather moderating same ends Lat 35.26

Tuesday 25th Comes in with fresh wind Course
NW at 3 PM wind Canted to NbW at 4 PM
long 67.30 W wind & last part ends with strong
gales Lat 36.31 North

Wednesday 26th Comes in with strong gales from
NW heading NE at 4 PM long 67.15 West
wore ship to West in part the same
last part more moderate ends Lat 36.20 N

Thursday 27th Comes in with fresh wind from
NbE Casting NE at 4 PM Course NWbW all
sail out Mid part Calm last part fresh wind
from WbN heading to NNW ends and 4 sail
Lat 37.10 North

Friday March 28th 1851.
Strong winds from W.S.W Course N.W by N
at 8 P.M Lay 69.27 W at 7 P.M double reefed
the fore & mizzen topsails
Mid & last part strong S.W winds Course
N.W by N winds Lat 39.30 North

Saturday 29th
Strong winds from W.S.W Carrying a W at 4 P.M
Moderate some at 3 P.M Lay 70.45 W. sounded
at 6 P.M. in no bottom, Mid part winds W.N.W
last part Wind N.E got soundings in 70 F. black
sand at 11 P.M Lat 40.30 North

Sunday 30th light airs from East Course
N.E.E spoke a new york pilot boat black sil
bore North 30 miles Lat at 4 P.M

Journal of a Voyage in Ship Fro Henrietta of New Bedford bound to the Arctic ocean

Remarcks June 17. 1851

At seven A M Pilot came on board and weighed Anchor Clarks point Light bearing W Dist half a mild steering S W at ten A M Pilot Left I went below and laid down began to get seasick fast before night could not hold my head up eat nothing all day

18 I am so seasick that I cannot get up nor eat eney thing most of the foremast hands are sick light winds Block Island steering W by N Dist fifteen milds Lat 40 36 N Long 71 20 W

19 Strong breeze steering S E saw a Stranger steering N at ten A M saw Black fish Howard and struck three drew from one saved two have not been out of my room yet still seasick but the men are getting a long first rate

20 Fine steering S E at two P M cut the Black fishes in the boat Steerers fitting there boats ready for a nother I have not been on deck yet for as soon as I rais my head off the pillow I am seasick still pleasant steering E S E Lat 38 34 Long 68 02

21 Pleasant morning all hands implayed in getting the cuting gear last part fresh breezes steering E S E have not been out in the cabbin yet but they report all that is going on worthy of note Lat 38 32 Long 64 44

22 Commences with fresh breeves from the Westward steering E S E last part fresh gales from the S W saw a Stranger standing to the Eastward all well Lat 37 46 Long 61 28 W

23 Frest gales from the S W last part strong gales steering E S E no Lat on getting over my seasickness but cannot sit up long to time

27 John Smith from Vermont is sick with the measles see two Ships steering to the Westward I do long to go on deck and take the fresh air it smels bad of bilgewater it is so worm

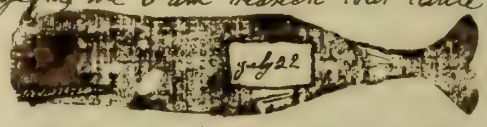
July 11 three men sick with the measles I am getting better for my seasickness have been on deck it looks lonesome to see nothing but the ocean and men round me but they are all implayed in some way fastning roaps or mending old sails

18 Fine weather Ship heading E by S saw a Stranger at two P M saw the Island of Flores bearing E by S Dist thirty milds at seven P M the Lyelpd of Fair Haven spoke us ten months out three hundred and fifty of Sperm all well Capt Gardner came on board he gave us Potatoes and Onions

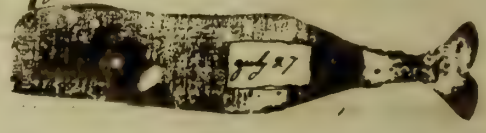
guh 14 Pleasant day the Starboard boats crew went on shore to trade for recrutes at seven P.M. returned on board the Ship then stood off shore at twelve at night tacked and stood in for to get thare Potatoes but they did not come off

16 At eight A.M Husband went on shore to get the recrutes I went with him and of all places Horas is the poorest I ever see when the boat landed the rocks was covered with men women and Children they treated me very kind they gave me beautiful flowers but they are very filthy the Pigs Cows and Sheep all run in the road or parth thare houses are one story high built of stone with two rooms in one they have thare cattle and sleep and do there cooking the other is sleeping and sitting room the females ware skirts with out eney waists in the street they throwgh a nother over there heads but they are all covered with lice the Children had nothing but there shirts on the men look quite well thare clothes ~~are~~ are clean and hole but the females do as much work as the males they make good bread and cook there Fish well they spin flaxe and make Coverlids and Towels the work is well done thare thick cloath is wove thick and well dressed but they look so filthy it makes me sick to think of them Husband got Potatoes Onions Cabages Eggs Fowles and paid them in Blackfish Oil and Molasses I have some baskets of thare make the fifteenth was Sunday so we did not go a shore to trade Shipped two men and one boy at four we got safe back to the Ship and I was all beat out at six wher Ship and stood to the nor West I have no desire to see the place a gain though they used me well

22 Four Ships in sight see one Ships boats lower for whales Onward three from ours the starboard boat got fust waved the Whale one boat got clove at three commenced cutting it in they called it a small but it looked larger to me I am seasick but little now I am on deck most of the time looking to see the men work



27 Saw whales Onward Mr Stinchfield boat got fust waved the Whale this boddy was eighty feet long and girt fourty feet his jaw was seventeen feet long he looked like a monster Mr Taylor is sick with the measles and is not able to go on deck



August 6 At eight A.M Husband went on shore to Fayal to land his Oil one hundred and eighteen barels of Sperm in charge of the Counsil Mr Dabny staid all night and went to see Mr Dabny's garden it is beautiful all kinds of flowers and fruit that will grow in the Island the garden is eleven acers in it with a stone wall fifteen feet high all the gardens are waled round in the same manner his house was two storys high with blinds most of the houses are built in the same stile I went to see the Catholic Church and the market I did not have time to see the fort the streets are full of beggars the people all look poor some of the Portugues do very nice knitting and platting of straw I see a pair of velvet slippers that was made by a Portugue shoemaker they wher well made we stoped at a Public house by Mr Lyons they set a good table but there keeping rooms

are good at two oclock got safe on board they then made sail and stood to the Eastward Husband bought some Potatoes Calages Beets Turnips Rice Corn and Pears Plums Grapes Lemmons Oranges

August 26 Saw the Land

August 26 See the Island of Brava Husband went on shore for Pigs and Oxen Sweet Potatoes he got me a goat I did not go with him for it was a bad place to land all well my health is better than it has been before since we sailed and I am in hopes it will keep so

28 Spoke Ship Clematis of New London Benjamin master he came on board and such a yeall as we had after he got on board he had to leave and go to see to his Ship Husband said I shall see no worse one this voyage

Sept 10 Capt Benjmin came on board and spent the day it was a beautiful day he is bound for the Arctic he brought his wifes likeness with him she looks well he was married this time to Rowe

25 All well but foggy rainy and cold it is gloomy enough I feel as if I would like to be at home with my children but I think of home as little as possible I knit and sew play on the Accordeon and still bed songs by the Hundred Husband is learning to play on the Fiddle Mr Taylor on the Accordeon so that we have musick enough

28 For a few days past it has been stormy but it has cleared off beautifuly and the Ship is steering to the southward bound for the Bright whale ground have seen no whales since we left the Islands but they find plenty for the men to do Husband is reading a paper printed in 1813 dated Dec 24

Oct 6 Pleasant but cold had the Stove put up to day it feels like downeast weather there is plenty of Birds flying in all direction a speckld Agget it measured from wing to wing three feet Had dinner to day Beef Pork Chickens and Plumpudings Lat 10 6 Long 33 20

18 Are steering east by south but we get a long slow the wind not being fair saw a Ship this morning have made some Mince pies the first since we sailed and they are first rate

Nov 2 The Ship laid two last night heavy sea on wind blowing a gale rained and lightened quite sharp this afternoon wind died away but it continues to rain and a thick fog looks as if the storm was not over one Sail in sight Sea-hacks all round Killed a Pig yesterday had some Sausages made they tasted first rate

4 Got a Porpoise had his liver fride this morning the meat made into Horseneat balls I do not like them they catched me two flying fish they are nice eating

12 Lowered the canoe to day Mr Sylva first man in it he upset got a good soaking Swan a Canaller got in next and sailed it at Mr Stinchfield and his brother got in next they made it go first rate Mr Taylor tried his Gun it works well rained a shoal of Skulers chased them but did not get fast Capt Howard came on board at two to eat dinner fine day all well

Nov 13 Foggy raing unpleasant wether no wind have had the Medicen chest moved in to my closet the cabin looks better for it had a peas of gingham taken out to cover the Sofa and Chairs have been sewing and knitting and playing backgamon have passed the day very pleasantly the wether is getting to be good a gain

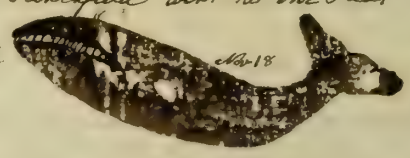
14 Took no Porpoise Had his time for breadfast at twelve had a squall strike the Ship from the south west we went at the rate of ten milds an hower I have been cuting paper to trim the Looking glass have knit two par of Stocking and Footed one par since we sailed I do wish that I could see George and Ruth to day

15 Fine day have made Husband one undershirt to day and he is reading Shakspeare have fried some doughnuts and made two Lemon Pies the Ship is going east by South Lat 35.48 Lng 37.24

16 Pleasant but heavy sea no Finbacks all round but no whales have been reading and on deck most of the time it is Sunday Mr Stinchfield has been mending his Skate the men are sitting on deck reading I have looked at Bible and his .....

17 Cloudy and calm have covered the Sofa and my chair Husband sold Mr Sewall Stinchfield a pair of Slick Pants this afternoon the fourth mate raised whales the first we have seen since we left Fayall Inward with a success five months out to day and I am glad for I long to see my children once more

18 Cloudy unpleasant wether raised whales at six this morning Mr Taylor got fast his Line parted lost the whale at nine raised them a gain Mr Taylor got fast and saved the whale and cut it along side by the fourth mate while he and Mr Stinchfield went to Mr Great Mr Great lost his whale at two the Boats came along side whales all round


Nov 18

19 Rugged and a fresh breeze raised two whales this morning a going fast to the windward in the whales head they took yesterday there was seven hundred weight of bone they are trying out the blubber I have made two pair of drawers to day

20 The whale is all tryed out it made sixty barels it is blowing a gale and it keeps increasing have made one pair of drawers to day and have been knitting now all well

21 The wind still blows a gale and the Ship rides first on one side then the other it is very rugged Husband has covered his magazines and I am clothing on for I have a bad head ake it is raining this evening

22 Rainy foggy wether the wind has died away and there is a heavy sea we have covered nine books Husband is fiddling Mr Taylor is reckning up the dead reckning and he makes the Lat 38.7 Lng 67.37

23 Rains and is foggy we have got an old fashioned moth eaten there is a strong breeze and the old Ship is going her course it is Sunday and it is Lonesome enough it is so very still I have been reading most of the day

Nov 24 1841 Blows a gale this morning and it rained all night but it is getting clear in the sky the wind South S West the Ship going at the rate of eight knots an hour got a Meridian altitude of the sun wich gives the Lat 37 16 South I have done nothing to day in the afternoon the gale increased so fast that they took the Boats in on deck it has commenced raining again

25 Strong breeze from the South S West it has done raining and it look good to see the sun once more passed the Island of Amsterdam this morning did not make the land have made eight pair of drawers since the Ship sailed have begun one a dress Lat 36 9 Long 78 2

26 fine morning with a strong breeze at noon began to grow squally and remaind so the rest of the day one sail in sight have cut me a dress and cleaned my room up made short cakes for tea have been on deck to day for the first time in a week

27 Pleasant with a strong breeze from South S West going at the rate of eight knots an hour one sail in sight have made a housewife for the cook and four sewen five covered three books and worked on my dress some one man in the Forecastle has a sore hand a nother a bad cough all hands imployed some washing some making cushions mending boots and sails no waste time here Lat 34 27 Long 84 33 looking for Sperm whales

28 Fresh breeze steering East South East carried away the Studdinsail boom last night and a nother this afternoon finished my dress this day covered Mr Taylor Cushion has sick the Blacksmith and Martin Lat 34 30 Long 88 12 E

29 Pleasant not much wind the Ship is going at the rate of three knots an hour Husband has had a sacking bottom made for his bed and the cook has killed a Pig for to morrows dinner it is quite a treat to have roast pork all well the wind is N by E steering South by East half East Lat 34 50 Long 91 08

30 This is the last day of November and I am glad for it fetches one so much nearer home it is thick foggy weather the wind to the North it is Sunday with us and every thing is still as can be I have spent the day in reading and writing it is clearing up to night and I am glad for it is very lonesome in bad weather Lat 35 20 Long 94 36

Dec 1. 1841 This morning it rained at noon it cleared away beautifuly they have all been coopering Oil and stowing it away in the hold I have imployed my self in sewing have made a sheet and mended a pair of socks the Ship is going five knots an hour Lat 34 N Long 96 46 all well

2 Pleasant morning not much wind but a heavy sea on Husband had the cooks Galley moved a cleft of the mainmast to day for in rugged weather it keeps the cook wet all the time it is the first time I have seen the inside of the Galley it is a little low place I cannot stand up in it Mr Trent the third mate is sick the Blacksmith and the cook I have spent most of the day in looking to see the rest work have made one sheet fried some doughnuts killed Cockroys we have plenty of them Lat 35 24 Long did not work

Dec 3, 1841 Pleasant morning a good breeze steering East South East at four this afternoon clouded up and looks like rain from the mast head see plenty of Sperm whale feed and I am in hopes we shall see whales tomorrow have made two sheets I have made eleven since we sailed I commenced reading the life of George Washington this evening Lat 35 48' Long 102,20

4 Strong breeze from the South West heavy sea on and squalls and rugged as can be it seams when the sea strikes her sides she would role over Mr Treat is no better Jeo Hartshorn is seting up with him the weather is no better Lat 35 54 S Long 106 40 E

5 Strong breeze from the South & West going eight knots an hour under dubble reef topsails heavy sea on every thing is turned topsiturvy I shall be glad when the gale is over I have not slept enough to speak of for two nights Mr Treat is better Lat 36 50 S Long 109 46 E

6 The weather is some better this morning the wind has died a way some and the sea has gone down some but there is considerable sea on the men are washing and mending there cloths for it is Saturday and when there is no whaling going on they have that day to clean up on Saturday each man has a quart of Molasses there is twenty nine in the steerage and Forecastle dride Apples once a week as long as they last to eat with there Dough they have it three times a week I have spent the day in knitting and reading Lat 36 10 Long 118 30

Dec 7 Foggy and raining nothing doing Mr Taylor shut the chews up to fat for Christmas This afternoon Allen Stinchfield struck a Porpoise he was fat they are going to make sausages of him Lat 35 56 Lay 116 20

8 Calm this morning Land in sight not over twenty miles from Ships Bold Island bearing Nor Nor West by East it seems good to see land I wish it was Wayne made four pillowcases and cleaned my room light breeze to night steering South East Lat 35 27 S Long 117 33 E

9 Pleasant day had a shower last night but it is a beautiful morning I have commenced a nightdress and made doughnuts for tea the crew are implayed in mending sails Lat 36 35 S Long 119 44 E

10 Fine steering East South East all sail out not much breeze have finished my dress and have made eight pair of Pillowcases since we sailed the cook is sane but he keeps to his work Lat 37 10 Long 121 49

11 Clear with a strong breeze at noon blowes a gale still continues to increas steering South East have not done every thing but wright Lat 37 40 S Long 124 34 E

12 The gale still continues that has not increased much since midnight heavy sea on and it is cleare there allways is in this ocean it is rightly named Indian ocean for the elimants are continualy at war I shall be glad to get in to the Pacific ocean we sail in sight eight miles to the windward it is always cleering to hear the man to the mastheard sing out sail Ho Lat 37 38 Long 128 19

Dec 13 the gale continues heavy sea and the ship picking no rest for every one you cannot work nor read nor lay still Lat 41 10 Long 131 43

14 The gale continues same as yesterday nothing doing it is much as they can do to get food for ous to eat every thing turned over the Table was not tasted it steamed over Lat 42 04 Long 134 24

15 Strong gales from the West Nor West to West South West steering East S East with all prudent sail out all well Lat 43 47 Long 138 14

16 Commences with heavy gales West Nor West to Nor West scudding under two reef Maintopsails and forecaile heavy sea on

17 The gale increasing the ocean all a feather wite split the foresail haled it up and stowed it at six Bells Clove the Ship two on the Starboard tack and split main topsail and fore topmast staysail I have done nothing since the gale commenced Lat 44 38 Long 141 63

18 The weather is getting better the ship is underway and sailing a long finely the sea is calm to what it has been have mended two pair of Stockings and picked up many things that got threwed down in the gale Lat 44 36 E Long 145 10 S

19 Fine morning have commenced sewing and knitting fried pancakes for tea Mr Treat the third mate has been sick for two days Lat 44 38 S Long 147 10 E

20 It is a beautiful morning the sun is out the sea is calm no wind to speak of it is cheering to see such fine weather again all hands have a smile on there faces and no wonder after such a long storm men imployed in mending sails I have finished a mother dress to day with makes two that I have made it is a splendeid evening Lat 44 08 S Long 151 25 E

21 Pleasant the air is clear as a bell and it is warmer than it has been for some time the men have finished mending the foretopsail and I have made two whale stamps all well but Mr Treat and he is always sick Lat 42 45 Long 155 45

22 Fine day it is Sunday have spent the day in reading and writing nothing but Porpoises in sight all well Lat 42 32 Long 158 17

23 Fine days the wind is nothe by west I have done nothing to day the Ship pitches badly Mr Treat still keeps sick all the rest well Long 156.08 E

24 The men are imployed in mending sails I have been making pies have made twenty four the rest of the day in reading the wind South East by East Lat 40 40 Long 155 16

25 Abt so pleasant this morning has rained some I have made thirteen more pies they are for the crew for Christmas we a peas they have had no potatoes for some time the Cook makes them a dish of crackers and fat it is called Lobscourse they have no butter all hands imployed in mending sails the Shirkfield has a sore hand Lat 39 10 S Long 153.58 E

26 Pleasant any all on the lookout for whales Hutchison gave me a book of paints I have not done much to day we keep to day for christmas for it is the day keep at home for dinner roast Pork all through the ship plumpudding and mincepie and pound cake Lat 36 47 Long 154 25 E

27 Fine day have spent most of the day on deck to see the rest work Husband has made Harry a sword stick for his Gun he lost his overboard he felt very bad all hands imployed in mending sails Mr Frost is sick again Lat 36 120 Long 154 25 E

28 Not so pleasant to day strong breeze and heavy sea on have been sewing most of the day all well Lat 35 32 Long 155.41

29 The weather is about the same as yesterday only it looks more like rain it is Sunday every thing is still I always think of home on sunday and often when on deck I wish that the old farm was in sight Lat 35,40 S Long 157,16 E

30 Rains and a thick fog have made a cushion and covered it cleared up my room and spent the rest of the day playing Lat 34 S Long 157 34 E

31 Pleasant with a good breeze have washed my cloths to day the Capt has been overseeing the steward clean his pantry he thinks it is not in very good order

January 1st 1852 Fine morning in the afternoon had a thunder shower it is still raining last night the Capt was taken sick threatened with a fever have doctored him all day is better to night and I am in hopes he will remain so

2 This is the first day of the year at home had for dinner Chicken pie for tea fruit cake Husband is better all hands imployed in breaking out the hold thick hazy weather have made the boatsteers a cake

3 Pleasant Husband is better he has been on deck I was taken sick last night but am better to day have been ironing some clothes to go a shore in Lat 33.38 Long 162.27

4 Fine morning have been picking up my cloths and packing to be all ready to land when the Ship gets in port Husband is well Mr Hinchfield made me a box to keep my needles in all is going on well Lat 33 24 S Long 164.44 E

Jan 8th Sunday it is a fine day the sky is clear as a bell plenty of grampuses all round Husband is not so well to day he has the dysentary I have spent the day in reading and writing the day seams long having no church to attend Lat 33.32 S Long 169.41 E

6 Fine with fresh breezes have finished a pair of drawers and sewed Husbands handkerchief and a number of other things Husband has taken an emetic and is better Lat 33.28 S Long 169.17 E

7 Pleasant with a good breeze and with in fifty miles of the Three Kings did not go much last night it was calm have been sewing made one chimes the rest of the day spent on deck it is very warm in the cabin now Lat 34.4 S Long 171.4 E

8 Raised Land last night at nine this morning see the three Kings string breeze all day no sail in sight all looking for the main Land Lat 34.2 Long 172.06 all well

9 Thick rainy wether this morning at one the ske began to clear up not much wind going two knots an hour have made two pair of drawers and a loaf of cake for tea plenty of birds called Booby's and Mutton birds all round Lat 33.34 Long 172.38

10 Thick fog and rain This morning at nine oclock cleared up the Land was in sight the North cape of Newzealand a canoe came off to the Ship wanted to sel potatoes two boats went a shore with them to get there potatoes but they wher not dug could not wait for them bought fourteen large fish of them that would way seven pounds a peas for four pips of tobacco you could get a hog for the same price they are awful looking at the first sight with nothing but mats round them so thats not caps it is geting late and we are going to get to our landing place which we shall see to morrow if clear weather

11 At half past twelve the Ship came to anchor in Mongonui there is not much to be seen three houses in sight we went a shore with Capt Tabor master of the Ship Chandlerprice of NewBedford board with Capt Butlers family I like Mrs B well what time I have seen her I have a nice large room carpeted and a Sofa nice dressing table washstand and other things to match the servants are all natives Mrs B has five children three girls two boys there is two children there a visiting have not looked round much to day

12 Sunday pleasant and warm there is no church here we spend the day in reading and walking round there is some steep hills to climb and no path only what the cattle make Capt West of Ship Florida invited us on board his Ship this afternoon but Husband thought it best not to go

13 Have spent the day in runing over the hills looking to see the Ships come in we come in to day the rest west fleet have not come much the Governer of Newzeland is here there is three vessels of them one a Ship one a Brig the other a Schooner they are surveying the coast

Jan 14 1860 Fine day Husband has just come from on board the ship Mr Sandfield is sick and the cook and blacksmith like wise Mr Treat was below said he would not obey Mr Taylor coz had his saw all tied up said Mr Taylor had broke it but Husband soon set things to rights

15 Took a walk on the beach this morning have made the little girl a pair of the new fashion pants Mr and Mrs Pitt called over this afternoon they are very pleasant folks they live on the north side of the bay Capt James of Ship Arcas brought his wife and child on shore this afternoon they belong to Salem of most she likes going to sea very much Capt Sherman of Ship Coral NewBedford came near being shot this noon by a gun fired by a Mr Blenden he was swoping caps on it to load to kill dogs it was already loaded it frightened us all

16 Have been on the beach and up the hill to see the natives burbooed tree where the coffin of a child is laid in the branch it has laid there for years there is small pieces of the bone in it still the tree is very large it is nearly as large as the tree on Boston common with the iron hoop round it Capt James and family were on shore again to day they think of staying on board the Ship nights for Mrs Butler has no spare room for them that is fitted have made Eliza a dress to go with her pants

17 Took a walk this morning on the beach bright and early have been busied all day had a bundle of papers sent me I enjoy my self well most of the time Mrs B is a fine woman

18 Showery all day have not been out much it is Sunday and lonesome to day the church is twenty five miles off we have been reading the Children each of them read a chapter and a prayer every day all well

19 Rained hard last night but is pleasant this morning this noon Husband had two bundles of clothing handed him that the natives found in the bushes we mast had seen the other was going the first chance Capt James and family dear to day

20 Fine morning bought some peaches of the natives they were very large but not quite ripe had a jar of preserved ginger presented me from Capt Faber one of Peach and Honey from Mrs Butler they will taste good to sea

21 Rains and is cold have played Backgammon most of the day all well

22 Have been on board the Ship found all well it look a little like home & have been on board so long had a present of a jar of quince from Mrs B. one of confectionary from Capt Bibal of Ship Henry Rivesland NewBedford

23 Fine had a long walk on the beach this noon heard the Portugues on the other side were fighting on the other side of the bay one or more was stabed six badly hurt two had there skull stove in to night Husband is on board the Arcadia Johnson master of NewBedford having a dance

Jan 24. 1852 This morning fine but at noon commenced raining and has rained the rest of the day sent on board one dove of things begin to think of leaving

25 Sunday it rains and is very cool for the time of year have had a number of preasants from Mrs B and Miss Mrs a young lady a visiting near gave me a few shells and a cameleon stone to set in a ring or braslet Miss M is good company

26 If the wind comes fair we sail to day it is blowing a gale out side this morning the gale has not moderated yet it is blowing wright in the bay so did not sail

27 did blow will not get out to day I am sorry for the Ship is all ready for sea but we enjoy our selves first rate hear all happy

28 Fine morning but head ginel the Uncas sailed for the bay of Island he cannot wait for his potatoes we could go out if our Ship did not lay up in the bay so far

29 Ship Jas Henrietta sailed this morning at nine oclock left the beach Mrs Butler and Miss Mrs went as far as they could with me they gave me a bottle of milk me of wine and a Biscuit left three runaways I have been sick most of the day

30 Sick a bed all day with my self at home

31 am some better to day it is very rugged heavy sea on no whales in sight yet

Feb 1, 1852 Blows a gale have been sea sick

2 Pleasant but ruged not much comfort to be taken this kind of weather have been a bed most of the day Mr Hinchfield is sick with a cold two Ships in sight

3 Fine but ruged spok the Ship Potomac Grant master of Nantucket had his wife with him but so ruged she could not come on board all well

4 Not so ruged this morning one sail in sight have done nothing to day Lat 33 54 Long 172 12 spok Ship Edward of Nantucket Mosier master he came on board and spent the evening

5 Fine Husband has been to work to day to make my room larger he gets along nicely with the old coopers help one sail in sight

6 Strong Breeze Husband with Bree to help is finishing my room I spend my time in looking on

Feb 7. 1862 Still ranged but they keep to work on my room at noon but it dose they are fixing the pantry for the steward I have been a bed all the afternoon I have not been well for some days

8 Sunday pleasant but chilly have been reading and on deck the rest of the day my bird cannot talk for he has no one to learn him yet he sings some

9 Pleasant one sail in sight have imployed my self in fixing up my room have not got it done yet

10 Strong breese have been sick most of the day all hands mending sails one sail in sight Lat 8320 Lng 160 53

11 Last night had a thunder shower sharp lightning but it is pleasant to day have been making curtains for my room and put my cloths to soak to wash

12 Have washed and dried my cloths had two showers in corse of the day I feel tiard and have sick to night all well

13 Ranged and squally by afels have been most sick to day

14 Warm and foggy some rain no whales yet have writen Eliza a letter have had no letter since we sailed I think out of sight out of mind

15 Have ironed and made a cushion and mended four pair of stocking Lat 24 04 Lng 161 58

18 To day went a shore at Rarotonga it was squally all the morning we had to go trough the breakers some place there was not room for the oars with out tucking on the rocks the Island it self is very pretty every thing is green got plenty of pine apples oranges lemons limes cocoanuts banana squashes sweet potatoes peppers turkey ducks hens pigs we got a little of all kinds the missionary had gone to the other side of the Island Husband and I took dinner in the king house had roast turky turnow roast banana plantins cocoanut milk to drink I bought one carpet and some shells they are very kind and polite the king was on the beach to receive us

19 We are all in good health this morning had two showers in corse of the day but the rest of the time fine dined on roast turky this afternoon passed with in twelve miles of wightytuck Lat 1900 Lng 160 12

20 Warm morning strong breese has been showery all day have been on deck most of the time Husband painted my room this morning and we have got to sleep on the cabin floor

21 Showery but warm light baffling winds Allen Stinchfield has got a new pistol Mut the blacksmith made all well

Feb 22. 1842 Sunday showery not much wind the officers complained of the steward not washing his potatoes and peeling them with his jackknife the Capt told him he must go in the forecastle if he could do no better he drather go forward Libby takes his place tomorrow is nothing happens the Capt shiped three new men in Rowlings

23 Showery no wind the steward went in to the forecastle this morning and Libby took his place and the hundred and thirty fifth day being the two hundreth what a fool husband finished painting to day

24 Pleasant Light breeze part of the day have made three pies and some wight bread Husband thinks he has sold half of the slop cloths to day the men a grate meney of them had no cloths when they sailed he is fiting them for the norwest Lat 14,09 Lng 162 40

25 Showery had a heavy thunder shower last night have not done much to day all well but Mr Stin

26 Pleasant and warm had roast turkey for dinner made some sweet potatoes pies and two stove covers and a curtain for my door and to cover my books Mr Stinchfield is not so well to night very warm

28 Mr Stinchfield is sick a bed to day vomiting he cannot keep his victles down nor no kind of physic there is a number sick with colds Mr Taylor and the third mate to day is my birth day

27 Mr Stinchfield is not so well Mr Taylor is the same Mr Treat is the same the Boy is sick with a cold the steward has the dysintery husband stood watch eight hours last night he is well

March 1, 1842 Showery and Light breeze Mr Stinchfield is no better Mr Taylor is sick so as not to be able to do duty the Boy is sick and are in the forecastle

2 It has rained most of the day as hard as it could pour the sick are the same it looks discouragin to see so much rain and no wind to help us a long

3 The sick folks are better to day I have been writeing and playing backgammon most of the day had roast turky for dinner Lat 7 40 Lng 166 12

4 Strong breeze two sail in sight the officers are all getting well first Parker one of the boat steers is sick commenced one a skirt and have read some Lat 05 46 Lng 167 46

5 Fine morning good breeze the sick are doing first rate have made some apple pies to day Parker broke my accordeon this evening in the afternoon raised whales steered three boats Mr Taylors boat steerer missed the whale with the first iron the second got fast

Lt 3 46 Lng 168 30

March 6th 1852 Fine morning Capt Sherman of Ship Coral came on board and spent the day had for dinner Chicken pie Spaad potatoes cake pine apple oranges bread lemon ade for tea short bisket seed cakes fruit cake broiled fish potatoes chees preserved ginger and peach and tea had a very pleasant visit from him he brought a bucket of oranges with him he is an Odd Fellow

7 Pleasant with a good breeze past the line last night have thought of home to day most of the time husband is reading Harpers magazine Lat 1 30 N Long 171 26 W

8 All hands imployed in picking over potatoes there is a worm eating them up it is hard for salt beef with out ~~eney~~ potatoes is poor skip

9 Showery not much wind the men picking over potatoes and mending ~~for~~ ropes have sewed and knit a little Lat 4,44 N Long 174, 26 W

10 Fine with a light breeze have been quite unwell to day the rest all well eat the rest of the pine apples this noon & have preserved a jar full

11 Fine day have imployed my self in sewing and knitting and reading have not felt well for some days think of home Lat 7.40 N Long 178-10 W

12 Has rained all night and most of the day but is clearing up to night with a good breeze have been reading Lat 8.48 N Long 145.56 W

13 Fine with a strong breeze going nine knots an hour some of the time it is equally by spells

14 Pleasant morning in the afternoon squally strong breeze have spent most of the day reading Roberts two years at sea it is very interesting Lat 14 02 N Long 177 36 W

15 Strong breeze and squally had to take in boat in have been reading all well Lat 16 06 Long 178 04

16 Fine not so strong a breeze as there was yesterday have made sweet potatoe pies and banana pies the rest of the time knitting one sail in sight Lat 18 46 Long 178,14

17 Pleasant light breeze have been sewing knitting and killing bed bugs Lat 21 10 Long 178 51 E

18 How I long to see my children nine months cruse before us no news from home yet the time seem longs to look a head it is calm some of the men are washing some mending I have made some pies husband has been in the hold most of the day

19 Strong breeze rained in the night had roast turkey for dinner have been looking my things over the moths have got in to my woolen cloths the stocking they have eat bad Lat 23 21 Long 179 04

20 Pleasant this morning but rugged have put down my carpet and cleaned up my room and mending my cloths all the bananas are gone

March 21st 1852 Strong breeze and rugged quite cool a fir could not be uncomfortable we are getting in to cold weather fast wife at home it is geting worm the snow is going off fast with us daught I wish that you could look and see us and that I could look in home Lat 25.53 Long 179 43

22 Fine but a head sea on this morning at noon the weather is not so good they are braking out for the stove that Husband bought in Morgansin it is a cook stove I am glad for it will be handy for me to worm things in

23 Squally by spels some rain they set the stove up this morning it looks first rate for dinner roast turky squash and potatoe the dinner tasted good

24 The weather is better to day they have been braking out the rum this afternoon and I have boiled some doughnuts for tea sold a pair of stockings to Henry Hayse of Portland for fifty cents commenced me a dress cut the waste all well but Mr Hinchfield he hurt his hand bad yesterday Lat 28 42 Long 177 26 E

25 To day is Ruths birth day she is four yeres old it has been very pleasant all day made fried pies for tea and made four pies the Cook made me a pair of knitingneedles of Newfoundland wood they are finished off nice Lat 29 52 Long 177 07 E.

26 Rained most of the day have made some doughnuts commenced a pair of stockings

27 Clear but cold have been ironing and sewing on my dress have been walking on ~~deck~~ deck and thinking of home and my children I long to see them Lat 33 55 Long 177 44 E

28 Pleasant and calm they are at the lookout for whales it is not so cold to day as yesterday have been on deck most of the day Lat 34 07 Long 177 18 E

29 Heavy sea on the ship is roling to a grate rate it has rained all the past night— the weather is better to night but cold have been sewing on my dress Lat 36 21 Long 177 48

30 Rainy and stormy breeze have been making pies it is lonesome this weather

31 Stormy most of the day strong breeze heavy sea have sewing on my dress lined Mr S frock

April 1st 1852 Had a hail storm last night still squally the men are picking over the raisins they like the work Lat 40 20 Long 176 34

2 Rugged and stormy breeze have finished my dress

April 3d 1852 Fine day not much wind the Bark Anadir of NewBedford Swift Master spoke ours Husband went on board the mate came on board clear & have made pies doughnuts and bread

4 Ruged & that they took in sail have finished off a stitching and commenced a nother the Anadir stil in company

6 Ruged and has been all day to night the Anadir spoke ours said she see whales last night but it blowed so hard did not dare commenced me a guilt to day

7 Stil ruged and continued so till three oclock this afternoon when it began to grow bitter weather Capt Swift came on board and took tea with ours like his ways much Lat 47 46 Lng 172 oc—

8 Stiong breeze and heavy sea squally mows hails is bad weather have made six aprons of patchwork

9 The weather is better to day Capt Swift was on board and spent the day stayd till nine oclock in the evening he is a grate hand to play backgammon

10 Sunday it mows and blows fresh and the gale is incresing heavy sea have had the toothake

11 The past night was awful the ship picking and rokeing it is not much better to day it was a heavy gale to night the weather is some better Lat 48 36 Lng 166 47

12 Fine and warm for the time of year & for this latitude Capt Swift on board and spent the day brought ours two beaver skins a box of herring and four chickens have had the tooth ake all day at eleven oclock this evening the capt left for his ship Lat 49 14 Lng 165 06

13 Ruged and snows at four this afternoon capt Swift came on board brought ours some books he stayd till most twelve when he left it blowed a gale

14 The weather has moderated raised whales but did not get ore at night raised capt Swift came and spent the evening with ours Lat 53 07 Lng 164 22

15 Foggy and ruged spoke the Ship Carles of NewBedford Cromwell master he came on board and paid ours a visit he is a savage man to look at made me shirt to day

16 This morning the Capt was called to let him know there was ice all round the Ship it was field ice we had been in it from one oclock at midnight till morning have in sight Cape Kronotsky in the afternoon see cape Kamscatcha see ice all day capt Cromwell was here to take tea with ours have made fourteen pies and a loaf of cake

17 Last night we wher all awoke by the ice striking the Ship the mate came to call the Capt he said eve wher fast in the ice some of the pieces wher as large as the Ships hull they got steem way a her and got her out the third mate Mr Treat had charge of the decks at the time had a present of two smoked legs of mutton from Capt C

April 18th 1852 The past night it has blowed a hurricane and snowed I was sick all night and husband could not sleep for fear the Ship would get a shore it has blowed all day but the weather seams to moderate to night and the barometer is rising Lat 54 33 Lony 162 44

19 At four this morning the barometer commenced falling and in corse of the day fell twentyeight inches and six hundreth it blowed a hurricane heavy sea and most of the time ~~heavy sea~~ snowing it has been an unesowe day could do nothing hardly eat have seen nothing of the Armadia of Cortes sine we got out of the ice have been losing a boat by our selves this evening raised two Ships think one is our old companion

20 Three ships in sight this morning the weather has moderated and I am glad it snowes a little spoke Ship Fortune of NewBedford Hatheway master he was sick Husband has been on board and spent the day with him he sent me some beautiful oranges bought three Camphir trunks of the Third mate sold one to Mr Taylor one to Allen Stinchfield for a fiddle the other keep

21 Pleasant and warm for this latitude made Barings Island this morning four sails in sight have been reading most of the day see ice every day Lat 54 18 Lony 164 15 W

22 Pleasant but not so warm as yesterday have made me a dumb mat and a square of patch work for Mr Taylor all well

23 Not so pleasant is getting rugged look like a storm at half past four it blowed and snowed heavy it increases fast the barometer stood at 29 inches and two tenths Lat 54 01 Lony 164 28

24 The wind has died a way some the past night was awful the larboard boat was carried a way and one davy there is a heavy sea on when it strikes the Ships stern it seams as if it must stave it through it is discouraging weather the barometer stands the same as last night have seen no whales four ships in sight Lat 53 12 Lony 164 47 W

25 The weather is more moderate but still rugged have been knitting most of the crew sick with colds have been doctering them

26 Fine day five sails in sight to night have been making molasses candy Lat 53 13 Lony 167 47

27 Pleasant have spoke the Fortune Hatheway he is no better see a sperm but did not find out what it was six sails in sight the Hanibal of Newlondon Lester master spoke us he was down here made husband a frock Lat 53 58 Lony 168 52

28 Fine with a good breeze made the land this morning at three oclock Cape Packhatchinahay the Hanibal spoke us to night husband went on board have made one night dress Lat 60 10 Lony 172 36

29 Fine eight sails in sight have made thirteen pies Libby has a sore hand Lat 60 32 Lony 174 36

30 Have been washing and ironing and felt tyerd Libby has had blue nitrate on his hand Lony 60 41 Lony 177 44

April May 1st 1852 Sunday calm has snowed some this is just the weather I like it is as smooth as the house floor on the water but cold had for dinner roast pork this afternoon had two captains on board to tea Capt Crunwell and Capt Haris

May 2 Not so pleasant to day capt Crunwell on board to see us he is going in to the Ocko sea think the whaling there will be good

3 The boats have been off to the ice to see if there is eney whales in it but found none capt Haris and capt Cromwell wher there to tea he brought me a jar of preserved plums

4 Pleasant field ice all round have made one sheet and short cakes for supper sise men sick with colds have killed two seals sise sails in sight Lat 60 24 Lon 177 42

5 It snowes hard and has all day capt Crunwell on board to tea Husband has been off in the boat killed two seals made an square of patchwork of saturn for a chair cushion

6 Ice all round this morning but pleasant see one Polar whale he went in to the ice made one square of packwork have had the headake all day

7 Fine this morning ice in sight have been up to the main heering of ice see nothing three sails in sight husband went on board the new England of Newlonden Rendilton master got a whale in company with the General Scott it blows hard this afternoon Joseph a portugue had his head cut by a tackle falling on it

8 Shiny breeze but pleasant and cold it is sunday nothing doing it seams Lonesome if we could only get one whale it would cheer us up Lat 6848 Lon 174 43

10 Spoke the Louisa bark of newBedford Wyatt master and Morea of N B Reilly master they wher both here and spent the evening

16 Have been pesing up packwork all the week plenty of ice all round Leeward for a whale with out success ten sail in sight cape Onotsksy in sight Lat 5942 Lon 171 46

17 spoke Ship Hiberenia of N B Jefers master Gratitude Cornell master Lost Rooster of Fairhaven Williams master have been sewing finished off nine squares of saturn packwork and a pair of stockings have knit one pair of Mittens for dave Carlin

21 Took one first whale  towards at two oclock for him at six had him a long side the Ship after they made him fast they had to tow the Ship out of the ice the Albion of [illegible] Hunter spoke one last night he was on board gave me a can of peas one of mutton one of sausage meat Lat 68 24 Lon 172 03

May 22nd 1852 Fine day have got the whale cut in and to night commenced trying it out it took till six oclock this morning to get the Ship towed off have broke out for Beef Cask and Molasses the whales head was twenty feet long the bone was fourteen feet long and twenty hundred weight there will be of it after it is dried two Ships in sight Lat 60 36 Long 173 26 W

23 Fine have been with in twenty miles of the land there sail in sight the Louisiana of Mystic Grinnell master in the evening the William Tell of Sagg harbour Taber master both clear

Lat 60 33 Long 176 26 W

24 Not so pleasant this morning seventeen Ships in sight strong breeze and increasing fast have made a file for each of the men to keep there courage up

25 It has blowed a gale the past night and is increasing this morning had to cool down the tryworks the weather is some better to night I have been a bed most of the day

26 They have commenced trying out the rest of the blubber though the weather is not good yet clear over head to night Lat 68 01 Long 172 39

27 Fine day raised whales twice but did not lower for there going quick Ship Braman Childs master spoke us the Kutusoff Pierce master no whale no letters six sails in sight

28 Stowed down the oil to day the whale made one hundred and six barels saw sail in sight toward for whales with out success got one seal Lat 61 22 Long 174 33 E

29 Thick foy this morning at night cleared up Siberia they have killed one duck & have been mending jackets

30 Foggy and rains freezes of fast as it comes the rigging is all covered with ice we look like a glass Ship to night

31 Still rains and freezes every thing is covered with ice even to the decks no sail in sight raised land to night

June 1st 1852 Fine day eight sails in sight land distant twenty miles & have been sewing my hens have laid me two eggs Lat 62 00 Long 177 32

2 Pleasant ten sails in sight Husband has been a gunning and Allen killed thirteen ducks Sgnure killed Lat 62 04 Long 177 18

3 Fine the Capt has been on shore a gunning most of the day two boat loads of natives came off to the ship one woman gave me an ivory bone they sold there fur coats for three figs of tobacco a piece they had good luck a gunning Mr Linsfield brought me some nice flowers they were very pretty off cape Navarin plenty of ice

Lat 62 24 Long 179 20 E

June 4th 1852. Fine morning Husband and Mr Stinchfield Allen Stinchfield James Parker boat steerer Farewell Hartshorn Jack Finger went a shore a gunning just this side of cape Hanaran see one family of natives bought me ivory dog and a cup they gave me a strip of dear hide all worked off Allen shot two Geese wile there could have got more but Husband was afraid it was going to be foggy so we worked down the shore got some stones walerus teeth and many flowers the cliff are covered with birds thousands and thousands when you fire a gun the sky is black with them we sailed under cliff five thousand feet high stones and dirt roling down all the time and water in a number of places see two beautiful rivers in the valley plenty of bears tracks on the snow in the afternoon at three oclock came on board had fifteen ducks Capt Pierce of the Kutusoff was on board he had been a gunning but got nothing all well Lat 6225 N

5 Thick foy Ship close in to land the Boats have been towing her off this afternoon see all in sight when it light up have imployed my self in binding two charts and sewing made a loaf of cake for tea all well

6 Still foggy capt Pierce of the Kutusoff on board and spent the day all well

7 Thick foy this morning last night it lift up and Capt Pierce left for his ship the foy set in again so that Mr Taylor did not get on board tel eleven oclock they fired the gun and rang the bell for we thought they wher lost in the foy to night it is clearing up spoke the Ship garves Maury Welden master

8 Pleasant but cold the Magnolia G L Coe master spoke our no letters for our we are laying between Cape Hanarine and Cape Thaddeus ice all round the land Ships in all directions the Ship Atlalide spoke our last night two years out wanted letters

9 This morning at two oclock Mr Stinchfield called Husband to tel him the Ship Beamir had boats down all the Ships lowered but with out success the Benj Tucker Sands master spoke our land his wife and two children on board in the afternoon went on board and spent the afternoon had a pleasant visit we are of Cape Thaddeus five sails in sight are English Bark in the ice cannot get out

10 Foggy has rained some but to night it is clearing up have made two peach pies one custard pie a loaf of cakes and doughnuts it is very smooth up near on the water

11 Strong breeze raised whales this morning but did not get eney the Benj Tucker got one a calf O there made me pair of drawers and have been reading the rest of the day

June 12th 1852 It blows a gale of wind from the North west round all night and blowed heavy two sails in sight at eight this morning the wind began to die away and the sea to go down Mr Trent sick with a sore throat

13 Thick cloudy weather but calm and cold cruised for whales with out success

14 Clear part of the day I was up quarter of four made seven pies and fried some hurricanes for breakfast made three loves of cake cruised for whales with out success twenty sails in sight made one pair of drawers

15 It has rained the past night but is clear this morning twelve sail in sight Libby has gone forward and Bruce one of the foremast hands has taken his place cruised for whales with out success made one pair of drawers strong breeze this afternoon

16 Fine day two sails in sight plenty of whales in sight but they cannot get fast for they take for the ice have made Husband a pair of overhalls the Ship is in the Bay of Arnada spoke this morning Ship America of N London Mason master he has two whales Lat 63 45 Long 177 32

17 A year out to day Thick fog and rains strong breeze most of the time made Mr Stinchfield a pair of overhalls heard last night the Hunters was lost and the Ship George had left the ground leaking badly

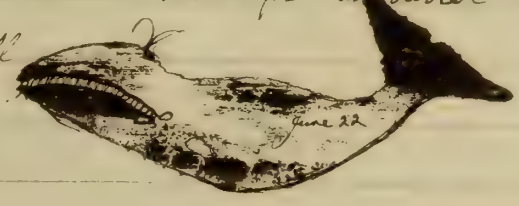
18 Thick fog could not see half a mile most of the time the Chandler Price Libbee Master and the N America of N London Mason master Master the C has taken three whales have made Husband a frock no letters in the C

19 The weather is clearer to day Capt Taber came on board and spent the day it very cold to day raised whales cruised with out success have not seen ice for two days

20 Raised whales a number of times to day and lowered but as soon as the boats wher down the fog would set in so that the boats had to come on board a gain

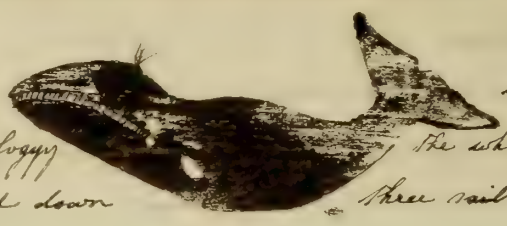
21 See whales all round but did not get fast fog and rain most of the day

22 Foggy at two oclock lowered for whales Mr Stinchfield boat got fast at ar in the night had him in the blubber room he is fat as butter I have made one frock for Mr Stinchfield all well



23 Still foggy lights up now and then whales all round Mr Taylor struck one this iron drawed Mr Taylor struck his iron drawed have made one pair of drawers

June 22d 1852 Lowered for whales the boat steerer missed Allen fastened to a nother this iron
lowered the fog set in cannot see two Ships lengths



26 Mr Taylor got first strike the with the gun we should
get more whales if it was not so foggy the whale Mr Stinchfield got made
one hundred and ten barels lowered down three sails in sight

26 Seven sails in sight this morning foggy most of the time no whales to day

27 The last night it has blowed a gale but the weather is getting some better
but is too rugged to lower for whales I have made one sheet to day Lat 64 00 Long 177 10 W

30 Foggy unpleasant weather Husband has been on board the Montezuma of Newlondon
Benjamin master he bought a whaling gun of Wm Allens make with bum lances

July 1st The weather is thick and foggy I have been knitting edgeing and making
night caps the fog has cleared up some to night Lat 64 10 Long 176 14 W

2 Capt Taber was on board to day he has got a nother whale Capt Mason has
got two since we see him he was on board to day have lowered for whales
every day but with out success

3 Strong breeze most of the day a boat load of natives came long side the
Ship Husband bought a drum of them the capt of the boat eat dinner on
board of our Ship he was very pleasant looking Husband fiddled and he danced

4 Spoke Ship N America Mason master Husband went on board to see him the
mate came on board here for dinner roast beef and plum dumplins

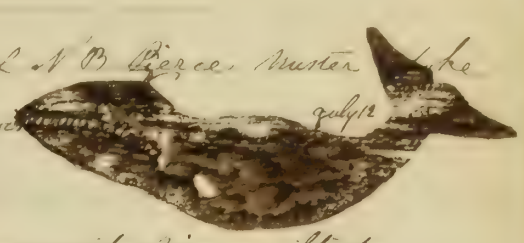
5 I have been sick for a few days past and have not kept run of things this
morning spoke Ship Montezuma of N B Tower master ten whales this season
they are sining out whale all round and I am glad to here it but it is foggy

7 Pleasant Ships all round us and a smoke a going but us and the Brig Tucker
spoke the Edward of Nantucket Mosier master four whales this season Husband
was up most of the night looking for the boats but they got nothing Lat 64 08 Long 177 03

10 Thick foy all day have not seen nor heard a whale to day I have been reading
Dickens works I like his writing much have finished a cricket one

July 11th 1862 Sunday it pleasant This morning but a heavy sea on and a strong breeze
they have seen whales to day but did not lower for they wher going fast

12 This morning picked up a dead whale the Kutusoff of N B Pierce Master the
our all well the Mate Mr Murey came on board we



13 All hands imployed in teying out the blubber I have commenced this a quilted
skirt in hopes to have a chance to send it to her from the Island

14 Have seen no whales yet the last one made eighty barels last night see two
but Coward with out success

15 Picked up a nother dead whale this morning the Ship California was after it
but did not get it there is a strong breeze and rugel but they are cuting the
whale in Lat 64 12 Long 174 00 W

16 Rugel Coward for whales with out success imployed in teying the other out I have
finished this skirt it is very clear this evening three sail in sight all a boiling

17 Thirteen months out to day no ware near full I have not heard from home
since we sailed I long to hear from my children this have Coward twice for
whales with out success Lat 64 02 Long 176 5 W

18 Have cut out some pantilets for sis and wade them all ready for her to ware

19 Clear but strong breeze breaking out to stow the oil down Coward for
whales with out success

20 Pleasant most of the day Coward for whales a number of times with out
success our boats spoke the Good Return ten whale this season no letters

21 Five have Coward for whales with out success Ships all round the Bark Fortune
spoke our Capt Hatteway is dead he died in Petropluska three whales this season

22 Spoke the Ship Montevuma Four he was on board to tea and spent the evening

23 Fine spoke the Parachute Baxter Master I went on board with Husband had
a pleasant visit they have five whales this season

July 24th 1852 Foggy most of the day Capt Baxter on board and spent the day the rais there is first rate farms in Denmark in the state of Maine in the evening spok Ship Nimrod Cary master of N B eight whale this season

25 Whales all round this morning droped anchor at eleven oclock in hopes of geting one whale if not mare the Nimrod got a whale to day

26 The Ship Alexander of N B Capt Ryne master spoke ous he anchored a long side of ous came on board Mr Taylor went on board this Ship at night it was so foggy he could not see his Ship so stoped all night with ous

27 Stile a thick fog Capt Ryne still with out our anchor draged and we lost run of his Ship Mr Taylor is still a way they have six whales this season

28 Fog and mist it lights up one in a wile for half an hour but the Alexander is no whare in sight the Caroline Capt West has anchored a long side of ous he was on board and spent the evening he had six whales this season

29 Spoke Ship Braganzia of N B Devoll master eleven whales this season spoke the Cadance of N London Walker master nine whales this season the fog still continues Capt Ryne is with ous yet I have been baking pies

30 Capt West and Devoll wher on board and spent the day spoke Ship Ft Washington of N London Rose master he spent the evening hear Capt West has bought the Gun there is twenty ships anchored round ous

31 Spoke Ship Cornelius Howland Crosby master Husband has gorn on board to see if there is eney letters Capt West Devoll and Ryne wher all hear to tea and spent the evening Husband has bought four boxes of Sodo Crackers one dozen of preserved meats two sacks of beans Capt W gave me two bokes of Sardeans and a jar of preserved ginger capt Ryne still with ous has not heard off his Ship

August 1st 1852 Foggy it lights up now and then Husband is on board the Caroline Capt Crosby came on board to see him did not stop long all on board to tea

Aug 2 The fog has cleared up and it seames pleasant to see the sky once more this afternoon found the Alexander Mr Taylor came on board and capt Ryne bid ous good by we drifted fourty miles from then land all in sight the East Cape distant six miles

3 Foggy most of the day Lowered for whales with out success we are laying a back to night the ship heading east made a bolster case to day

Aug 4 H 1852 Lights up nee in a vile Loward for whales with out succes I have made me a collar

5 It is pleasant to day have made me a nother collar to night raised whales but did not get one they are very shy

6 Fine I have been a washing and ironing Loward for whales with out succes

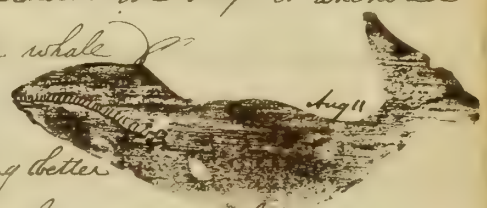
7 Have been mending stockings and cleaning my room they Lowerd for whales got fast the iron drawed the rest of the day thick fog broke out a tooth to day

8 Thick foy two Ships anchored close to our last night whale all round I have spent the day reading and writing it is very lonesome some times

9 Foggy most of the day to night cleared up a little at night thought they see a dead whale Loward for it it was a corbs a nother Ship Lowerd for it but our boat got to it first the boat belonged to the Mary Ann of Wareham eleven whales two sperms

10 Foggy Lowerd for whales a number of times with out succes the officers are discouraged most

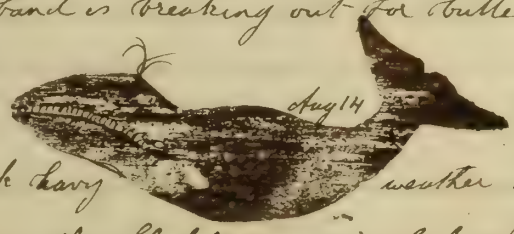
11 Strong breene from the North East at three oclock this morning got fast to a whale Mr Taylor boat at nine had it a long side it blows a gale this afternoon the Ship is anchored the gale increases so fast that they have left off cuting the whale



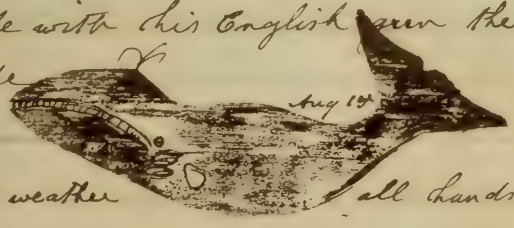
12 Still ruged but the sea has gone down some the weather is getting better fast they have commenced on the whale a goin at twelve had him in the blubber room they think he will make two hundred barels

13 Hazy weather Ships all rounds us boiling to night they have one hundred barels turned up Loward for whales with out success

14 This morning at three Mr Taylor Lowerd got fast and saved the whale they are cuting it in it is foggy unpleasant weather Husband is breaking out for butter and flour I have been on deck most of the day



15 Got a nother whale this morning it is thick hazy weather Mr Taylor got fast to the whale with his English gun the blubber room is ful the whole is to lay a long side



16 Foggy unpleasant weather all hands imployed in stowing down oil and trying out oil they only have six hours sleep out of twenty four I have cut Mr Taylor out a pair of wrist bulls

Aug 17th 1852 Strong breeze and heavy sea lost the anchor the gale increas they have not been able to get the whale in yet the weather is bad enough I have cut out a pair of overhalls for Husband

18 The gale still continues it is very rugged for this sea have stopped the tryworks it blows so and the Ship roling they have lashed all the casks on deck and made the whale fast with chains I do hope we shall not loos him

19 Strong breeze and heavy swell they cut the whale in this morning lost one side of the bone in the head commenced trying out the blubber a gain to night Mr Treat sick

20 The weather still continues unpleasant have seen no whales to day

21 It was squally all night long but the weather is better to day but no whales to be seen I have had the headake all the afternoon Lat 64 33 got drifted off in the gale

22 Pleasant with a strong breeze from the South South West at one oclock this noon off East Cape land in sight but no whales Lat 66 00 Long 168 43 by chronometer by observation 168 15

23 Plenty of Ships all round Loward for whales did not get fast I have made one shirt and commenced a nother Lat 67 45

24 Clear but cold they have Loward for whales a number of times but with out success

25 Pleasant Loward for whales but with out success I have made one chimes they have broke out for flour and sugar

26 Rains and is foggy not much wind but a head sent sea at night set up some three sails in sight made griddle cakes for tea Lat 68 00

27 Stiring breeze and has been the past night and to day Ships all round

28 The weather is getting better I have finished one chimes and knit some they have stowed down a thousand barels of oil in all some on deck yet

29 The Edward of Nantucket Mosier spoke us with eleven whales this season the Catitista of Wannion ten whales this season Husband has gorn on board of her they wher both there the South Boston of Fairhaven Williams master seventeen hundred this season

30 Rains and a thick fog most of the time not meney Ships in sight Husband sent capt Mosier five dollars he is to pay him when he sees him a gain

1 This morning spoke the Ship Parachute Baston Master eight hundred of oil this season he took tea and spent the evening with ours he brought me a book of Rules Lat 67 30 Long 169 42 Sept 1st 1852 Strong breeze from the Nor Nor West and rugged but the weather is better to night

Lat 67 25 Long 167 23

2 Pleasant over head but rugged Capt Baston on board and spent the day brought ours a leg of pork and gave me a little pig to fat Lat 68 42 Long 170 17

3 Rugged has blowed heavy most of the day to night the wind has died a way but the swell continues the wind from South Sou West Leading to the South Lat 70 00 Long 179 45

4 Equally unpleasant weather the Mate of the Parachute on board to tea and husband on board his ship I have bought sixty six yards of calico of Capt Baston at ten cents per yard to make Shirts and patchwork

5 Not very pleasant have been readied and waiting three Ships in sight no whales

6 Blows a gale of wind most of the day have cut out nine shirts and commenced one

Lat 68 31 Long 169 00

7 Thick fog most of the day and in the evening rain have finished one shirt at teatime raised whales did not get them Lat 69 01

8 It is pleasanter to day than it has been for some time past have finished a nother shirt the two I have made is for Mr Sylva he has paid me two dollars

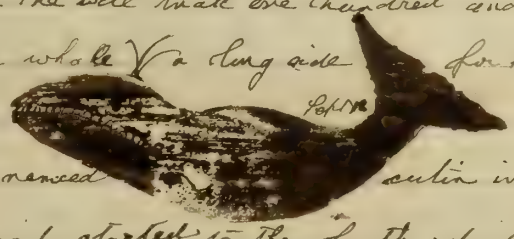
9 Fine Mr Stinchfield got a Sept 9 this afternoon we wer all rejoiced to see a nother long side at ten this evening had him in the blubber room

Lat 68 09

10 Foggy most of the day they are trying out the whale have finished two shirts for Allen Stinchfield two dollars for both reserved pay one of the men that was Shipped at Rorotunga is sick with a cough

11 Husbands boat got fast to a Sept 11 they got him safe in the blubber room at nine in the evening I have made the boy a shirt and give him to where a shore

12 Sunday they steered for whales this morning Mr Stinchfields boat got fast save the whale he is a good large one they think he will mak ove hundred and fifty barels have anchored for the night with the whale V a long side for the night Lat 68.25

 Sept 12

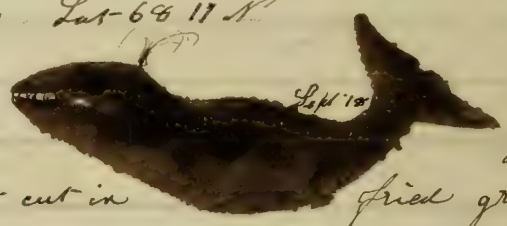
13 This morning at five oclock commenced cutin in the whale at twelve had it all in took the anchor and started to the Southard more it has been foggy most of the day to night the breeze is freshing I have made a cake for each man to day and partly cut a nd made a shirt

Sept 14th 1892 Not so pleasant as it has been men imployed in boiling and stowing down have finished one Shirt and made a nother the caracter is no better Lat 68 30 N

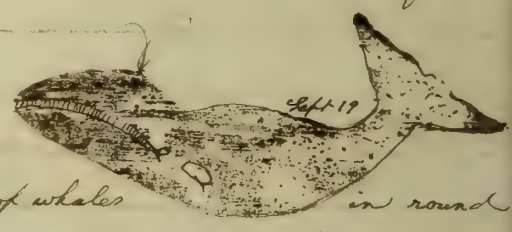
15 Light baleve Steward for whales with out success them men imployed in trying out blubber and stowing down oil have made one Shirt to day Lat 68 38 N

16 Thick fog most of the day men imployed in stowing down oil made a cake a peas for each of the men made one Shirt to day

17 Beautiful day Steward for whales with out success Husband went on shore see plenty of drift wood pine got two stoves off of the Island Herlincken or it had all the appearance of being that Island though our latitude gave ous further north plenty of ice all round I have made one Shirt to day Lat 68 17 N

18 This afternoon Husbands boat got fast to a 

got him a long side at three oclock at seven had it cut in fried griddle cake for all the men fifty two of them all two a peas the old cook went in Mr Taylors boat the first time he has been in the boat

19 Sunday fine day at eleven this morning had a 

long side Husbands boat got fast there is plenty of whales in round the land the land is low and marshy most of it dose not appear to be inhabited as they are near the shore every day and see no one

20 Husbands boat got fast to a

saved him Mr Shirkfield got fast his iron broke lost the whale at nine oclock had the whale in last night it blowed heavy had to put out from the land did not lower for whales till twelve oclock this morn more whales in sight to day than there has been yet

21 Fine day the sun is worm it seems like spring of the year Husband is helping the cooper set up cask Mr Taylor is breaking out the fore peake to stow oil the rest are employed in the blubber room and round the tryworks I have made a pie a peas for the men this forenoon in the afternoon was on deck to see the rest work whales all round but the blubberroom is ful

22 Commences with strong breezes from the N E and continued to increase through the day at noon cooled down the tryworks the sea breaking over her side so that they could not keep the water from the oil at 1 oclock commenced hashing casks and securing things

Sept 23. 1852 Strong Gales from the NE caring all the sail we can to keep off a lee shore whales in the Blubber room and oil on deck and casks makes the Ship Labor very heavy saw the Brakers a the Lee beam tacked to the N W and Lost the Low Boat off the crane unbend was up all last night and Mr Taylor most of the night had no fire since the gale commenced for it smoked so that we could not stand it

---

24 the gale continues at 7 o'clock this morning whore Ship to the eastward the Brakers all a long under the lee six miles off at eleven split the fore topsail and bent a new one and carid away the jib the Ship Laboring very heavy making three points Lee way a long the Brakers they found for the safty of Ship and crew the deck and Blubber room must be cleared over board at 9 o'clock commenced to lighten her of the deck load the loss of casks 250 bbls more or less the loss of oil and Blubber 400 bbls after that was done they commenced to secure the Hatches and other things got out new sails ready to bend in case those that wher on the Ship should give out not one of the officers nor crew had enny thing to eat from breakfast time till eight in the evening at four in the afternoon capt came down and wanted I should put on thick cloths and pick up some twine sail needles and a number of other things and have them ready for he was affraid he could not save the Ship the axes wher carrid on deck ready to cut the masts away if the sails give out and no other chance to save her

---

25 The gale strong at 2 the wind Lulled to the N N E in the Ships favor at 8 Lulled to the W moderated a little and found by the soundings that the Ship was a gain in the open sea then started sails and hove two with a good Lookout

---

26 First part more moderate attended with thick fog Ship Heading E N E at 8 whore Ship to the W Last part fresh gales from the N E

---

27 Strong gales at 8 saw the land baring from S E steering S S W distant 15 miles the Ship on the eastern tack caring all the sale that is prudent the sea and curant seting on broard side on a lee shore

176 30 W
Lat 67 30 N Long

---

28 Strong gales and a heavy sea Heading E N E making a S E drift a long the land with a strong curant and heavy sea seting on shore saw four Ships like our selves caring all the sale they could to clear a lee shore one of them we think went a shore it has been a rugged day

---

29 First part strong gales from the N E Ship steering S W a long the American cost at 4 P M cape prince of whales baring E distant 8 miles middle and Last part the same steering throughe the straits a man fell from a loft this noon by the name of James Carlin he did not brake enny of his bones though he was bruised bad

---

Sept 30. 1842 First part continues strong gales Ship under close reef tops'ls heading E N E by the wind last part more moderate at 8 A M

Oct 1st First part fresh gales steering S S W with all sail out at ten Pt ... Island bearing S by E dist 30 miles three Ships in sight at four the Island bearing S S E dist 10 miles

17 This is the first fine day we have had since the 21 of Sept it does seem good Mr Taylor is getting better in this last blow he got jamed with a cask but he is doing well now we are 17 months out to day I have been sick for a few days past and have keep no run our rudder head give out the other night we are badly beat to pieces

Oct 1st 1842 the weather is changable the sun shines for an hour then it rains for a nother hour it seams as if we should never get to the Island head winds most of the time Ship leaks bad one sail in sight this morning steering the same course have had a lunar sist so that I could not write ... Lat 28 41 S Long 154, 33 W

2 The weather still changable can not head our course have made only four miles to the south this noon pump Ship every four hours her leak increses fast husband is afraid she will have to heave her out I have done nothing to speak of for some time Lat 29 44 S Long 153 24 W

3 The wind is a head a gain to day it rained all night and the wind for a few hours was in our favour but it soon shifted a gain the Ship leaks bad the weather is unpleasant did not get no observation. have eat the last of my cake that I packed from home the men are employed in cleaning Ship

4 Fine day that is the sun is out but a heavy sea on the wind from the S W the men employed in cleaning Ship the man husband shiped at Rarotonga by the name of Tupar is just a live the canvas I leave this birth I have Mother an apron to day to send her if I see Andrew in to the Island

Lat 26.58 S Long 146.13 W

5 This morning had a fine shower the wind the rest of the day has been fair course S W to the nearest Island I have been knitting most of the day men employed in washing off Ship and repairing the ropes Tupar is no better the men wher put on allowance for water as we are getting short the wind has all died a way to night Lat 26.00 Long 146.00

6 Fine day but light winds from the S E and we are not so near the Island as yesterday I have finished my stocking and commenced a pair of Shirts for husband the men employed in cleaning Hove Tupar is better to night Lat 28 34 S Long 151 26 W

Nov 7th 1852 Sunday it is a beautiful day the wind from the S W but light it is worm they have been drying bone they are pumping Ship now she leaks bad we are anxious to have a strong breeze to get to the Islands they are three hundred and forty one miles from hear we do not gain very fast for the wind changes often and we keep just so far from them
Lat 25° 24 N Long 157 33 W

8 Monday fine most of the day the afternoon pleasant the men employed in packing bone and in braking out the fore hold Mr Treat sick a gain a Shark and his pilot has been following our all the afternoon I have cleaned Husbands coat and pants and fixed Allens clothes we had a good breeze most of the night Lat 24 40 N Long 152 3 W

9 Tuesday cloudy and light baffling winds in the morning raised a Sail the Henry Taylor from California bound to the Island she let us have some water two casks and in return let him some sugar the Capt name was Riddle from Nantucket he was sixteen days out had no fair winds to speak of finished Husbands shirt Lat 24 10 N

10 Wendesday fine day and fair wind men employed in packing bone I have done nothing but look and see the rest work Lat 22 40 N Long 155 3/4 W

11 Thursday this morning raised land the west part of Maui twenty three miles distant men employed in packing bone and I am picking up my cloth ready to leave the Ship

Nov 12 This morning at nine o'clock left the Ship to go on shor met Capt Rine on landing he went with us to seek a boarding house engaged board with Mrs Carter now Mrs Lyons she belonges in Hallifax before she was married Her name was Trefunt found a number of Lady boarders there and wife there saw Capt Fisher in the Cooper and Wife received a letter from Eliza and some envellops enjoyed my self well wife to the Island of Honolulu was sick wife there a number of times and Husband had the Panama fever wife there had to leave Ship out wife there when Husband was sick boarded with Mrs Chamberlin one of the Mission Ladys liked her much on the eight of January returned to Mrs Carters stoped there till Ship sailed and lived in Mrs Holsworth House

Ship Frances Henrietta left the port of Honolulu March 18 52

This afternoon at four oclock left the Port of H to go out side of the reef to go on board the Ship wich sailed in the morning it is blowing a gail from the westward a fair wind for ous to put to sea I had not been on board long when I was taken seasick and was not able to go on shore where they traded for Pigs and wood

March 14 Fine day the men implayed in making boat ropes Mr Taylor is blacksmithing and Husband is mending a boat I for the first time since we sailed have cleaned up my room and feel quite tired out so I write no more to day heard a cry from mast head there she blowes but nothing but grampersis

16 The past day has been very pleasant have been on deck most of the day have began a vest for Husband all the men employed in mending roapes and taring riging Capt mending boat so ends this day

17 The weather is still fine all hands implayed in fitting ship & have been sewing most of the day raised Porpoises this evening

18 Beautiful day all hands employed in fitting riging Husband has finished the boat and I have finished the vest and painted my foot stool Husband has been seling slops to Kanakers. Lat 30. 4 & Long 166.52

April 6d. 1853 Sunday fine day and worm to what it hab been for a few days past the last of March was rainy and cold had the stove put up on the twenty third I have had the tooth ake very bad have made one pare of Pants do not do much the weather is so bad

4 Fine have been on deck to see them look for whales Howard Mr Taylor boat steerer got fast iron drawed so lost the whale have seen none since have not done much to day had the tooth rhumatick pain in my head Lat 33°

5 The weather is fine for the time of year all hands implayed in wedding sails and fitting riging Husband is mending boat so ends this day Lat 33 56 Long 173. 40

6 Have been improving the fine weather by washing to day and have finished my a-pron they saved a stick of timber this forenoon and the China man has been cuting of it up it makes nice fire wood

7 It is a fine morning have been ironing and hemed two handkerchief and commenced me a quilted skirt the day has been pleasant but it looks some like rain (last night I dreamed Father Swain was dead) light winds and Calm such weather as I like

Lat 34 63 N

APRIL 8. 1853 SUNDAY

~~Thursday~~ the Friday The weather continues fine and they are painting the boats Mr Taylors boat lookes the best of every of them it is painted light with a white and black street round the top Mr Stinchfields is black as a mink Mr Allens is slate colloured Husbands is not painted yet I have finished quilting my skirt This afternoon at four oclock last evening made two pillow-cases Lat 35°.52 N Long 175°.28 W

9 The weather is not so fine as yesterday it has rained most of the morning and this afternoon it is very rugged not much wind as yet but heavy sea I have finished my skirt and cleaned my room Lat 37.38

10 Sunday clear day but rugged but is some better to night not much wind I have been reading and sleeping most of the day Lat 38.20

13 Wednesday The few days past has been very rugged and windy and to day it rains a heavy sea on but I have made three towels for my self and two for Mr Taylor The men have not much to do This kind of weather Mr Taylor is mending stockings

17 Sunday The wind from the Westward and rainy weather a heavy sea on I have not read nor nothing else there is such a motion to the ship Lat 44.48

18 Monday the weather continues the same it is squally heavy wind with rain sleet and snow and some times hail I have done nothing to day for the Ship is in motion all the time Lat 45°.23 Long 174°.17

19 Tuesday The wind West Nor west squally and rugged the hail stones sounds on deck like little bullets I do not see that the weather is any better it is very tiresome this kind of weather as I cannot sew the weather is so bad we are laying too under close reef topsail heading to the North some times she pitches her bowsplit way under water Lat 45°.52

20 The past night was rather better than it has been but this morning it rains and the sea and wind are rising again I was in hopes to have seen a fine morning The wind to day is South South West Ship heading West by North

21 [illegible]

APRIL 22 1853

Friday the weather is rather better to day than it has been for a week past it has rained most of the day but not much wind what there is is from East North East I have made Mr Stinchfield one best to day and my self a pin-cushion so ends this day yesterday Lat 46 6' 6 Long 173 18

23 Saturday have been cleaning out my room for a nother gale and packing away things it is a very cold day the Dr can hardly stay away from the fire I have made me pillar case

24 Sunday it has been rugged all day heavy sea on it was equally all the past night I think the sea has died a way some since noon we do not make much headway the Lat 47,00 Long 175,11

25 Monday the weather continues about the same I have cut out husband two shirts and a thin coat and commenced a handkerchief for Sis

26 Tuesday it is very rugged to day so that I cannot do much and has the appearance of a heavy gale the Barometer is falling fast have worked on Sis handkerchief what I could but have layed it by for a day

27 Have done nothing to day the weather is so bad the wind blew heavy all night and the sea was high I thought of home the wind is not so strong as it has been and I am in hopes the weather will be better tomorrow so ends this day

28 It rains this morning the sea has gone down and the wind has died a way considerable I am in hopes we are going to have good weather once more I have finished Sis handkerchief and have one cut out for George

29 May 1st Sunday the weather continues rugged strong breezes most of the time it looks as if we were going to have a bad season

May 2 have made George a handkerchief to day have commenced husband a pair of stockings so ends this day

4 th Was sick a bed all day yesterday and am not much better to day

May the 1st 1853

Sunday the weather continues stormy strong breeze and ranged it looks as if the season for whaling would be poor

2nd Monday have made my wife a handkerchief and commenced one for husband a char of thatchings the weather continues the same

3d Have been sick a bed all day it is very ranged and squally sails rains and snowes most of the time

4th The wind continues to blow and the sea is rising such weather as we have is enough to make one heart sick

5th Saturday husband has the sick headake to day the weather is no better have not had a fine day since the fifteenth of April and it dont look like ever being good weather again have finished one stocking

6th Sunday squally ranged weather the wind blew a hurricane all night and is not much better to day what lonesome weather this is

7th Monday the weather continues the same and we all are fairly sick of such ranged and disagreable weather have finished husbands stocking and have commenced studying Gramaner

10 Tuesday have been mending husbands shirts the weather is some better but it is still squally the sea has gone down some so there is not so much motion to the Ship this morning at ten oclock raised Land the Island of Agatton it is covered with snow Lat 41,56 Long 173,43

11 A fine day have been on deck have commenced husband a Coat and his a pear of stockings the land is in sight the Island of Attoo bearing West by North half North steering South West the other is sick with the tooth ake so ends this day Lat 32,00 Long 172,57

12 Thursday the weather continues fine light breeze from the South East they tried Capt Browns Gun to day it works well I have washed out a few towels and five pear of stockings that is the most I have done

May the 13th 1853

Friday fine most of the day had a light squall this noon have not done much to day Mr Allen is sick with the tooth ake there has been a good breeve the past night and day Lat 51 07 Long 170, 20

Saturday 14th fine with a strong breeve from the N E & have been knitting and mending Stacking and making Cough sayrup the rest have been looking for whales Mr Allen is better see a Ship this morning Lat 51.04 Long 167.17

Sunday 15 The weather is not so fine to day there is a strong breeve the air is clear and cold they have seen no whales as yeat & wish that we could see one just to cheer our sperits have commenced a letter to Eliza Lat 51,44 Long 166.38

Monday 16 Pleasant raised Whales this morning lowered with out success but better luck next time I hope for it discourages both officers and men not to have luck the first of the season there is one Carasher sick he spits blood the wind is light from N W

Tuesday 17 The weather continues ~~good~~ fine all hands are employed some mending sails some down in the Hold and others looking out for Whales I have been trying to finish Husbands coat Lat 52 14 W Long 166, 28

Wednesday 18 Pleasant with fair wind we sail in sight have finished Husbands coat and commenced mine a shirt so ends this day Lat 53 08 Long 168, 13 E

Thursday 19 This morning made Copper Island bearing from E by S & S N W distant 12 miles the day has been pleasant except the light squalls over in a while the Black Harper Capt Bartlett he was sick sent for the Dr Capt Smith of the Susan was on board his ship struck lost his in the ice in Japanese sea took three men on board Dr have been in Long 167, 29 shore to look for wood found none

Friday 20 Had quite a snow squall & rain the rest of the day has been fine they have been getting wood from off Copper Island brought me off some sea eggs and grass and stones made the Lat 54, 28 Long 167, 37

Saturday 21 Stormy with a strong breeze did not finish getting off the wood have finished Ruths stockings and have commenced a shirt for Husband the wind from the S, S E heading of

May 22 1853 Sunday it has rained all the morning but this afternoon it has cleared up and there is a strong breeze from the W steering N by E all sail out Lat 58 02 W

23 Monday fine day the wind from the N.N.W steering W have been washing and it fell about tired out five ships in sight Lat 59,20 Long 172,19 E

24 Tuesday fine day have been ironing and mending the cloths this afternoon at twenty minights of five raised a whale lowered and saved it Mr Taylor boat got fast Mr Stinchfield killed it at eight in the evening had him along side at nine commenced cuting him in Lat 60,08 Long 172,07 (24 day sea count

25 Wednesday pleasant light breese land distant fifteen miles they left off cutting the whale last night at eleven oclock it was foggy at three this morning commenced on him a gain at quarter before nine had him safe in the blubber room he is never got lowered again to day with out success ice plenty of it in sight one bark in sight Lat 60 27

26 Thursday not so fine as yesterday strong breeze from the N E rugged the Samuel Roberton of Fairhaven Washburn master spoke us this fore noon the she had one polar whale the gale increases and we are laying two under short sail ice in sight

27 Friday foggy lowered for a whale this afternoon got two irons fast in him he run for the had to cut the line lost the whale have been knitting finished off a stocking for my son there is thirty one thousand and four hundred and eighty five stitches in one stocking so ends this day

28 Saturday the air is cold and heavy damp the land distant twelve milds they have lowered for whales twice to day Mr Stinchfield got fast his line parted lost the whale Mr Taylor got fast the whale took out all the line lost him have finished one shirt for husband and knit one yard of tatting so ends this day seven ships in sight we clawed down

29 Sunday the past day has been unpleasant cold and wet strong breeze and rugged a heavy sea so that they have not been able to lowere for whales it has looked gloomy in the cabin and forsaken but I am in hopes the weather will be better to morrow

30 Monday it has rained and snowed most of the day and a strong breese from the N E and a heavy sea on have commenced George's other stocking we are all looking anciously for it to clear up so as to get a whale

May 31st 1858

Tuesday the weather is rather better than it was the sea has gone down and the breeze is not so strong they have been stowing down the oil there was one hundred and ninety one bbls in all that countrip O dope we shall soon have another

June 1st Wednesday this morning raised a whale in the sea lowered three boats and went in and towed him out it is the one Mr Taylor fastened to a few days ago there is not much wind to day the atmosplear is hazy and cold they commenced cutting the whale in at five oclock

2 Thursday fine day they are trying out the blubber of the last whale have seen four two whales to day going past did not lower for them plenty of ships in sight the ship is close in to the land Cape Pachbatchinskoy distant twelve miles we where in the sea all last night but reseved no damage

3 Friday this is the pleasantest day that we have had yet but there is no Whales in sight plenty of finbacks there is eight sails in sight two boiling besides ourselves I have finished Ruth a pair of pantiletts and Georges stockings and cut me out a sack it seems good to have such fine weather

4 Saturday they have finished trying out the and are ready for another there is a thick fog so that they have not been able to whale and I beleive have not seen any I have cleaned my room and washed out the childrens stockings

5 Sunday foggy most of the day when it does light up there is a number of ships in sight no wind if there was a light breeze we could soon find whales I have been visiting to Mothers

6 Monday the past day has been fine they have lowered for whales once got fast Mr Stinchfield boat line parted lost the whale there is three ships insight clewed down oh what luck they are most discouraged I do pitty them the last whale had ninety five bbls stowed down

7 Tuesday fine day this morning at five oclock lowered for whales Mr Allen Stinchfield boat got fast at 9 oclock had him alongside at two in the afternoon had it in the blubberroom the boats are off after whales at this present time Lat 61,20 C

8 Wednesday foggy with light breeze this morning lowered the boat for a whale in the Ice but it proved to be a carcas so no whales to day they are all busy trying out the last one nineteen ships in sight all boiling

9 Thursday foggy and raing light wind have seen no whales to day they have finished boiling the last one I have finished is a norther pare of pantiletts to day have not been very well Lat 61 10 C Long 174 49

June the 10th 1863

Friday foggy cloudy day light breeve from the estward steering E by N have seen no whales to day have seen a number of ships heading to the north Mr Allen Stinchfield is sick the third mate Mr Parker the fourth mate is sick & have have commenced a fess of edgeing for me a dress have got along fistrate on it

Saturday 11th the weather continues about the same light breeve they have stowed down the oil to day that the last whale made there was one hundred and twelve bbls we have four hundred strong on board & have finished my edgeing and cleaned up my room for sunday there is but few ships in sight

---

Sunday 12 it is a beautiful day mild with a light breeve this morning twenty three ships in sight not one of them boiling unless they are boiling salt beef and pork George has been on board the Niagara of Fairhaven Clough master he has taken four whales this season they made her five hundred barrels the Chandler Price has seven whale made twelve hundred bbls have not seen a whale to day nor nothing that looks like one it is discouragin Lat 61 30

Monday 13 fine day the William Hamblinton of NewBedford spoke ous this afternoon Capt Homes came on board and paid ous a visit he had but one whale this season had been the Cowper of NewBedford no oil this season all well Lat-60 42

Tuesday 14 not so pleasant to day it is hazy and damp there is a light breeze to night but no whales to be seen twenty three ships in sight off deck & have finished a yard of edgeind and commenced me a traveling bag Lat 62 14 N

Wednesday 15 this morning foggy but it cleared up at nine oclock and has been fine the rest of the day thirteen ships in sight see three clewed down Husband has been gunning killed thirteen ducks to day yester eleven have been to work on my bag Lat 63.24 N Long 179, 06 W

Thursday 16 foggy unpleasant weather this afternoon strong breeze from the South have seen no whales to day & have been to work on my bag get along slowly on it so ends this day

Friday 17 rugged stormy weather heavy sea Capt Fails of Ship Ellen Augusta was on board and spent the afternoon had taken one whale

Saturday 18 rains and still continues rugged have done nothing to speak of to day the weather is some better to night

Sunday 19 pleasant but a strong breeze from the S have seen no whales to day have been reading most of the time Lat 64 04 N Long 178. 01 W

day 20. rugged with a strong breeze from the S the sea breaker over the Ship quite heavy by spells I am most sick have done nothing Lat 64.10 L Long W 177.19

Tuesday 21 the wind has died a way and the sea gone downe and it was foir till four this afternoon when the fog set in lowered fa a whale but with out success have been to work on my bag this afternoon Lat 64.14 L Long 177.26 W

Wednesday 22 thick fog with a light breese from the S see three whales but was too foggy to lower for them I have been to work on my bag

Thursday 23 the weather is thick and unpleasant this morning hailed the Ship Electra fourteen whales this season so ends this day

Friday 24 thick fog and strong breeze from the S very rugged have not done much have seen no whales three ships in sight

Saturday 25 rains and is foggy strong breeze and high sea the weather is getting worse this afternoon have finished one side of my bag

Sunday 26 the weather is more moderate but the fog still remains at two oclock this afternoon the fog cleared up three ships in sight

Monday 27 fine day last night at nine oclock raised a dead whale took him along side cut him in waste and are trying out the blubber the Ship Rome Martin master spoke our this afternoon took tea with us in the evening the William Hamblinton Flowes master had taken no whales since we saw her last Lat 63.46 Long 174.12

Tuesday 28 pleasant most of the day husband has had the sick headake but is better I commenced the other side of my bag yesterday

Wednesday 29 fine day the Citizen of Nantucket Bayly master spoke us came on board and spent the day this morning at three oclock spoke the James Murray do not know how much oil they have

Thursday 30 foggy and calm husband has been on board the Bark Martha Tooker master she has eight hundred bbls of oil this season cant not well

July the 1st 1853 Friday it has been foggy all day have seen no whales nor ships last night the Thomas Dickason of Newbedford Taber master spoke ours no oil and heard of a number of others that had none

Saturday 2 thick fog they have stowed down the oil the last whale made sixty five barrels I have made two loaves of cake and a pudding

Sunday 3d it still continues foggy have seen no whales to day we are trying to find the land but there is no prospect of seeing it as long as the fog continues oh how discouraging the season half gone and fifteen hundred barrels of oil to get

Monday 4th foggy and raing have been washing put the cloths to soak for to day

Tuesday 5th cleared up this morning land distant twelve milds have made my bag it looks quite well at four this afternoon Capt Bartlett of the Bark Black Warrior capt Loper of the Desper capt Freeman of the Bark Cavalier Shove left at nine oclock in the evening plenty of canoe have come along side have got four duck made of ivory husband bought twenty seven fox skins with tobacco

Lat 6400 S' Long 175° W

Wednesday 6th foggy most of the day have made husband a pare of pants and commenced a shirt so ends this day

Thursday 7 cleared up this morning Capt Whelden of the James Murray was on board and Capt Connell of the Gratitude stoped to tea hung out my cloths to day made out to get them dry

Friday 8 foggy and raing wind S E no prospects of good weather have been ironing and finished husbands shirt so ends this day

Saturday 9 has cleared up so that we can see ships five milds off Land in sight at noon raised the Chandlier Price Taber master he came on board and spent the afternoon he has twelve hundred of Whale oil

Sunday 10 fine day raised whales lowered for them with out success nineteen ships in sight but they have taken no whales as yet one boat load of natives have been off to the ship I am in hopes to see a whale along side to morrow

Monday 11 July 1853 Fine with a light breeze. Husband has been in to Oliver Bay and went on shore got seven ducks and a beautiful bouquet very fragrant I am in hopes to get some roots to every home have two stones that came off from the beech have commenced one a night dress

Tuesday 12 pleasant but cold have been on shore sailed fifteen miles up Oliver has got some flowers to carry home did not get every game finished a night dress of mine this morning have commenced me a rought cape

Wednesday 13 not so fine as yesterday all hands imployed in getting water off have not done much to day for I got well tired out yesterday

Thursday 14 thick fog and looks as if we were going to have a gale They have finished getting water the ship Metticomet Near is anchored off near and the Bark Russell capt Cooley

Friday 15 this morning took the anchor and put to sea but the wind died and had to anchor again three of capt Cooleys men have run away he took two of the men from on board here belonging the ship one from Rotamor one the name of Charles Dickerson he signed off for one dollar clear of the ship and officers

Saturday 16 this morning the Stephania of NewBedford Terry master spoke us he came on board and spent the day has not taken every oil this season have seen no whales to day plenty of Finbacks round have commenced George a pare of stockings out of shoe thread

Sunday 17 fine day four ships in sight have not seen a whale nor no signs of one how discouraging if we was only sure of a voyage how glad I should be but disappointments are holesome so in the end it may be for our good

Monday 18 fine most of the day foggy by spells have been sick all day and with I was at home for I am discouraged seeing no whales three ships in sight

Tuesday 19 foggy most of the day Husband went on shore this morning, the American cot brought off some flowers some stones and marks I have not done much to day for I have been sick

Lat 64 1/2

July 22 1858 Wednesday . Nice heavy unpleasant weather this noon at one oclock last our anchor there was a heavy sea on at the time and strong breeze made sail and put to sea

August 8 This morning at eleven o.o.o.k. Mr Stinchfield & boat went to & ½ half and at half past two in the afternoon had him a long side at twenty minuits of three commenced cutting him in it blowed a gale from E to E and rained in torrents by times at ten oclock had him safe in the blubberroom the gale still continues I have not written my log up for some time for I had given up seeing enes more Whales this season I have finished my cap and made me a dress and Mr Stinchfield a vest that is all I think of now

Tuesday 9 the gale still continues they have done nothing about trying out the Whale it is so rainy and foggy the Wind changed from E to E S E the Whale was taken off St Lawrence Bay there was there was five hundred and ninety ~~five~~ two slabs of Bone in his head

Wednesday 10 foggy with a light breeze from the S S E this morning commenced trying out the Whale I have made George a dressing gound and commenced a portfolio so ends this day

Thursday 11 foggy but not so cold as it was all hands are busy trying out the oil I have been to work on portfolio have seen nothing but humpback to day

Friday 12 the thirteenth this afternoon sea count the air is cold and chilly foggy most of the day they finished trying out the Whale last night this afternoon raised a nother Whale lowered two Boats with out success the Capt and Mr Taylor had a falling out told him to do nomore on board the Ship

Saturday 13 damp wet fog all of the day it let up this morning and at little past sese oclock and husband went on board the Ship Olympia of Newbedford Russell Master one Whale this season he bought two casks of Bread or exchanged two Barrels of Beef for it all hands employed to day stowing down oil they have stowed down ninty six Bbls there is twenty four left on deck Mr Joseph Taylor is off duty

August 14th 1853 Sunday foggy most of the day in the afternoon about four oclock clears up and there was a light breeve a few ships in sight but no Whales

Monday 15 Ruged and blows a gale of the weather is very bad and has been all the season I have knit some and mended Husbands pants

Tuesday 16 very unpleasant weather blowes a gale of wind from Nor Nor W cold as greenland high sea on there is a member of Ships in sight most of them laying two ok it is discouragin to think what weather we do have I have finished Georges stockings and began Husband a pare this afternoon

Wednesday 17 The gale still continues high sea but I think the wind does not blow so heavy as last night have been knitting but do not bring much to pass This ruged weather the wind from N N E several ships in sight

Thurs-day 18 the wind has died away and the sea gone down and it looks like chaing fair weather ore more all thoug it is foggy so ends this day

Friday 19 fine day light breeve from N W to N N E This afternoon raised whales lowered Whales going fast did not meet with success I have been to work on my Portfolio have one side done thirteen Ships in sight two boiling

Saturday 20 clear most of the day this morning raised Whales lowered with out success going quick this afternoon the Ship Roman Trip Master spoke ours fine whales this season got two bbls of back of the Capt he is to pay Husband into the Islands a grate many Ships in sight only one boiling

Sunday 21 not so fine as yesterday foggy and a heavy swell on have spent the day in reading and walking on deck

Monday 22 foggy most of the day in the afternoon they picked up a Spruce tree forty feet long it was a good wind fall for the wood was getting low I have spent the day to work on my Portfolio have done quite a pess

Tuesday 23 this morning foggy in the afternoon the fog cleared up strong breeve from N W and high sea on a member of Ships in sight

August 24th 1853 Wednesday raind all the past night and this forenoon heavy swell on but this afternoon it has cleared up with a strong breeve from the S S have made the cooper a needlebook for his wife

Thursday 25 this morning the Ship Lydia of Fairhaven North master spoke ous came on board and spent the day has taken four Whales this morning strong breeve and rugged this evening more moderate Lat 6°,06

Friday 26 clear most of the day in the evening spoke ship Monongahela of Newbedford Seabury master four whales this season he spoke the Ship Cowper Fisher master yesterday Mrs Fisher had bought two shawls and a piece of silk China goods the Cowper had two Whales this season I have finished Husbands stocking

Saturday 27 fine day with light breeve at noon the Ship Parachute Baston master spoke ous two Whales this season there is a number of ships in sight I have finished working my Portfolio this afternoon so ends this day

Sunday 28 not so fine as yesterday light fog or hazy not much breeze this afternoon they lowered a boat and got one walaras saw one ship boiling a number in sight looking for whales there is all of one thousand waleases in the water and on the ice Mr Taylor went to his duty again yesterday morning Capt Baston gave ous three buckets of Potatoes and two of onions

Monday 29 This morning the Bark Martha of Newbedford Tooker master came on board and spent the day at noon the Ship Meridian of N B Pease master spoke ous he came on board and Capt Smith who is on board his Ship came with him at six oclock raised two whales lowered four boats there was twelve boats chasing of them commenced Husband a pare of Stockings

Tuesday 30 Thick fog all day with a strong breeve from the S E high sea have commenced me a pare of drawers that is about all clean done to day three Ships in sight steering to the north

Wednesday 31 ~~fog~~ rainy weather with ~~strong~~ breeve from N W have finished my drawers and commenced me a nightdress it has the appearance of a heavy gale it is very rugged

September 1st 1853 Thursday the past day has been quite fine this morning at ten oclock raised a Whale the mate went too have his boat lowered when the fall parted let the Mate into the water and the whale started didnt not get him fine Ships in sight have finished my nightdress to day Lat 68 38 Long 171 42

Friday 2d this morning at half past four oclock they raised a dead Whale lowered and took him a long side at one oclock had it cutting in the afternoon the Magnolia of NBedford cose master spoke was ten Whales this season and the Menkar Bens of NewBedford all well it is foggy and has rained most of the day there is or was ten Ships in sight

Saturday 3d Showers but it melts as fast as it falls this afternoon cooled down the tryworks it was so wet the sea is rising but there is not much wind as yet what there is is from the N N E has as yet noappearance of a gale

Sunday 4th the past day has been quite fine with strong breeze they are employed in trying out the blubber have seen two Whales going quick there is a number of Ships in sight I have finished a letter to Mother and begun one to Eliza

Monday 5 Rugged explea-ant weather with strong breeze from the S S E they finished trying out last night have not been able too stood down yet the Ship is picking about so bad I have been knitting Lat 68,28 N

Tuesday 6 high sea not much wind weather heavy think there must have been a heavy dale to the southered there is such a swell on have had all hands employed stowing down oil they have stowed down to day one hundred and thirty nine bbls there is seven hundred on board I have finished Husbands Stocking

Widnesday 7 foggy light winds the sea has gone down some but the weather is still bad have commenced Husband a pare of Stocking and dont am getting ready to go down

Thursday 8 Thick fog they have seen no Whales for a number of days I have made Husband a pare of drawers the most part of the day been knitting have discouraging

Friday 9 Cold rainy weather high sea and strong breeze but not so foggy as yesterday have seen four ships it looks as if there never would be a nother fine day

Saturday 10 Blows a gale from the N E high sea and has rained most of the day I have been knitting by spells all day but it is too rugged to do much

Sunday 11 This morning the Stephania of Newfound Ferry master spoke us has taken two Whales Husband went on board to see him for a short time he sent me some Apples and Eggs Cook and papers the Apples where a grate treat the weather is better the sea has gone down some but the gale is not over yet

Monday 12 Pleasant with light breeze passed East Cape this morning saw nine Ships this evening the Stephania hailed us bound off same as we are have finished Husbands best have been knitting and reading and setting things to rights two canoes came off to the ship Lat 65 04

Tuesday 13 fine breeze this afternoon made St Lawrence Island capt Ferry & on board and spent the day has taken but two Whales this season I have finished Husbands Stockings

Wednesday 14 Head wind and strong current so that we remain in the same place or not far from it have seen seven ships have not done much fixed a dress

Thursday 15 Head wind strong current cannot weather the land Husband is sick and Mr Stinchfield & I have made one sheet to-day two ships in sight this morning there was six they have gone on the other tack Lat 64 N Long 171, 58 W

Friday 16 fine day and fair wind but light there is eight ships in sight all hands are busy repairing the rigging I have made two needle books for Steward and Boy

Saturday 17 the weather still continues fine and wind fair have convenience a needle too i and cleaned my room there is five ships in sight all round off Lat 62 21 N Long 172 26 W

Sunday 18 Cloudy and nearly calm raised land from masthead suppose it is Gores Island if possible shall work there and see if there is every Whales for some seasons they have taken a thousand Bbls I wish it may be our luck for once

Monday 19th 1853 Sept

Light wind land distant twenty one miles Gores Island there is five Ships in sight have commenced husband a shirt most finished & mended one pare of socks they killed the last hog this morning

Tuesday 20 fine day this morning soon after breakfast husbands boat and Mr Hinch boat started to go in shore two look for bears on Goose Island see one white bear gave chase but he run for the water and went over to the other island they run for there boats to go after him but he gained the shore first and run for the mountain waterer all along the beach but soon put for the water when they see the men coming husband killed one saved his teeth have finished husbands shirt and commenced him a coat made two collars at eight oclock this evening boat came back

Wednesday 21 not so fine as yesterday thick hazy weather light wind do not get on very fast go about forty miles in twenty four hours

Thursday 22 strong gale from N E and high sea have began Ruth a pare of stocking but have not knit much on the ship rools and pitches bad Lat 5 & 30 Long 174, 21

Friday 23 the gale still continues but the seas has gone down some have been knitting a little have the headache some

Saturday 24 the weather is ~~some~~ more moderate but there is a strong breeze and the ship rolls bad this afternoon they raised land ~~&~~ Island or one of that groupe & have not done much today except to knit and done little at that Lat 52,49 N Long 172,07 W

Sunday 25 the weather is fine to-day past safe through the group of islands last night and bid fair to reach Honolulu in safty there is two sails in sight in sight look like rain this evening

Monday 26 it blows a gale high sea the ship pitches badly have been knitting a little that is all & have done today

Tuesday 27 the gale still continues the sea has gone down a very little the ship rools instead of pitching as she did yesterday commenced me a white scirt

Sept 28, 1858 Wednesday this morning the weather is more moderate but in the afternoon comanenced blowing a gale from the S C and continues to increse have been sewing on my skirt two Ships in sight

Thursday 29 strong breese from the S W steering S E squally by spells have been sewing a little on my skirt Lat 42, 29 N Long 165, 41 W

Friday 30 Strong breese and high sea not so squally as yesterday but we are getting a long finely toards the Sandwich Islands finished my skirt Lat 41, 46 N Long 163 39 W

Saturday Oct 1st fine day the wind continues fair and strong it is getting quite warm have the windows open have been on deck most of the day Lat 39 N Long 161, 22 W all hands employed in mending a sail

Sunday 2nd fine day the wind S S W steering S E by S it is cheering to see such fine weather the air is warm and all hands look cheerful and happy if we where only bound home things would look better still Lat 37, 17 Long 160, 30

Monday 3 fine day the wind S E steering S E by S are shortning the distance to the Island I have been sick all day with the tooth ake all hands employed in mending the riging Lat 34, 2 N Long 159, 26 W

~~Tuesday~~ Friday 7 fine day and the weather has been good for the few days past but I have been sick and not able to write but am better to day and have been ironing Lat 27 40 N Long 156 W

Saturday 8 this is Husbands birth day he is 34 years old all hands employed in washing Ship and cleaning cabbin I have been packing up to go on Shore Lat 26 16 N Long 154, 14 W

Sunday 9 fine with a light breese from the N E we expected to be at anchor tomorrow but are disappointed as the breese is verry light yesterday and to day this evening the breese is stronger Lat 24 37 N Long 156, 12

Monday 10 squally with thunder and lightning have been sewing most of the day this morning Husband told me Thomas Gray was dead a foremast hand he died wile I was sick he died the 5 of Oct ~~Lat 21 Long 157~~

Tuesday 11 had a number of squalls with thunder and lightning neard the land this day at 12 oclock I have hemed Mr Stinchfield a handkerchief and fixed my dress finished Husbands coat Lat 21 40 Long 157, 12

Dec 7th 1853 Monday fine rained Blackfish lowered Mr Blackfield
raved two Mr Parker one Mr Antone one in the afternoon saw a Steamboat
from San Francisco bound to Panama her deck was covered with men

Honolulu April the 7th 1854 Friday commenced boarding with Mrs Fuller at
twelve oclock the same day husband left for the Okhotsk sea Mrs Walker
spent the afternoon and night with me capt Fisher and wife called and
Mrs Fuller I have been knitting how much I miss my husband

Saturday 8 bought a bible of Mr Diamond it has rained all night but
pleasant This morning called over to see Mrs Fisher trimed her ~~dress~~ for her
went a shoping with her bought 2¼ yds of blacksilk 2 yds of muslin 6 pair
of stockings bottle of ink five handkerchiefs 1 yd of pink ribbon one flour
for bonet 1 corn broom 1 box of soda crackers capt Fisher and lady Mrs
Walker Mrs Holly here and spent the evening feel home sick when I think
of being here a love

Sunday 9

Honolulu April 12th 1854 pleasant have been to call on Mrs Hocum Mrs Rogers Mrs Clark Mrs Spencers Mrs Carter they were all well in the evening went to see Mrs Newcomb she called while I was out my cloths arived this morning have put them all away and sent six paires to wash how lonely it seams have cut out four sheets two par of Pillow-cases and sewed on my dress that I commenced in Hilo

13 Thursday five day have been to work all the morning on my dress in the afternoon went to Mrs Bates to the sowing society went in company with Mrs Damond Mrs Wood Mrs Fuller had a pleasant time did not stop in the evening Capt Spencer called and invited me to the Theatre but did not go

14 Friday pleasant have made two sheets one pare of pillowcases called to Capt Spencers and left a letter for Mrs Willis called to Mr Hitners and left my pen to be mended called on Mrs Holsworth I feel very lonesom by times Mrs Holly called and Capt Russell Mrs Cartwrights little girl is sleeping with me to night

15 Saturday Showery all day and this evening it rains quite hard have called on Mrs Holly and went down street with her have been to see Mrs Carter Mrs Howcomb called and Mrs Signor her husband goes in the steamboat received a pare of silk hose from Mrs Damond and a box of figs from Capt Spencer made one pare of pillowcases and four Towels have finished my dress

16 Sunday Showery all day went to church to Mr D in the afternoon Mrs Howcomb called capt Spencer and wife and child Mrs Cartwrights little girl is here to night Mr D loand me two book to read one called He Moolelo a native of the Sandwich Island the firs that ever visited the States the other Sarah L H Smith a missionary lady have began two letters one to Louisa one to Andrew

17 Monday Showery all day have been a sloping Mrs Hocum Mrs Comstock Mrs Clark called to see me I have made one sheet and begun one a bonet feel lovely this evening long to get home have sent one dozen of pieces to wash so ends this day

18 Tuesday light Showers called on Mrs Hocumb spent the afternoon with Mrs Carter Mrs Holly was there Mrs Lad Mrs Signor in the evening Mr and Mrs Signor and Capt Russell came home with me Mrs Lad called to see me have commenced me a bonet and dress made one dicky for Henry Carter

Honolulu April 19th 54 ~~Thursday~~ Wednesday Showery Mrs Hocomb called and I have been to see the Ladys boarding to Mrs Browns have finished my bonnet and began a dress made two dickys I called to see Mrs Holsworth had an invitation to Mr Reynolds this evening did not go

Thursday 20 Pleasant day have called on Mrs Faber Mrs Signor had a visit from Mrs Signor and husband this evening Captain Russell called and opened my box of soda crackers received a letter from Eliza dated 1852 all well Mr Fuller invited me to go to the concert this evening did not go feel very lonesome by spells so ends this day some one has stole my botiany book

21 Friday fine morning but showery this evening called on Mrs Holly Mrs Faber called on me this morning have finished my dress and made one baby shirt for Mrs Walker 2 dickys for H Carter have been to Mrs Holworths and got some mustards for the Masonic fair Mrs Low dept with me last night

22 Saturday fine day but rains this evening Mrs Hocomb called Mrs Holly spent the forenoon here made me a cape and two dickys called on Mrs Spencer and staid most of the afternoon feel some homesick as there has a number of Ladys started for home to day Mrs Hocomb has gone to the coast had a farm mended

23 Sunday pleasant day but showery this evening have been to church this evening with Mr Damond and wife Mr Taylor preached this morning I have commenced reading D Aubignes history of the Reffarmation caty & slept with me to night

---

24 Monday fine this afternoon went to ride with Mrs Walker in the morning called on Mrs Holworth spent the evening with Mrs Fuller have began my dress to day and commenced four shirts for a baby it rains this evening The mail arived yesterday but no letter for me

25 Tuesday beautiful day spent it with Mrs Spencer in the afternoon rode up to Mrs Potts with them to call on Mrs Comstock and Mrs Clarck in the morning I called on Mrs Pitman have made me baby shirt for Mrs Walker so ends this day pleasant evening

Honolulu April 26 Wednesday pleasant have been over to Dr Newcombs for some medicine for my cold called on Mrs Holly sewing on my dress but have not finished it as yet donot feel well Mr and Mrs Signor spent the evening with me have commenced wrighting to husband

27 Thursday fine day spent the day to Mrs Carters with Mrs Holly Mrs Polo Mrs Clark Mrs Comstock Mrs Lad Mrs Signor but was sick and had to go to bed but was better and spent the evening to Mrs Fullars the Sewing circle met at there house this afternoon

28 Friday very warm took a walk round to Mrs Carters and called on Mrs Holsworth Mr Damond and wife invited me out to ride with them went into the valley this evening Mr and Mrs Signor Mrs Holly spent the evening with me have finished my dress husband has been gone three weeks to day Capt Russell brought me a letter this morning

29 Saturday very warm have cleaned my room finished two babys shirts called on Mrs Holsworth and Mrs Carter in the evening Mr Signor and Lady Mrs Carter and son and Capt Russell Mrs Clark Mrs Comstock Mrs Holly called to see me Mr and Mrs Damond called have felt very lonely to day

30 Sunday fine day went to church took Cate Spencer with me Mrs Spencers little girl is sick with the brain fever took dinner to Mrs Carters there has a ship arived from Jappan bringing word there is two ports open of ships

May 1st 1854 Monday pleasant this afternoon Mrs Fuller had all the Captains wives there to tea Mrs Tabor Mrs Brownson Mrs Star Mrs Pomroy Mrs Clark Mrs Comstock Mrs Holly Mrs Walker) Mrs Boyers Mr and Mrs Damond and my self had a pleasant visit last night watched with Mrs Spencers baby she is better to night & am fitting an old dress over and commenced a pare of Pillowcases

2 Tuesday had a shower this afternoon called to see Mrs Spencers baby is getting better have made one baby shirt one par of Pillowcase it raining hard this evening Mrs Comstock and Joseph Carter called in this evening bought a rials worth of grapes Kate Carter staid with me last night

3 Wednesday Raing spent the day to Mrs Carters Mrs Holly came home with me bought me a bunch of grapes went down street with Mrs Clark Mrs Comstock Mrs Holly Mrs Signor it seems lonely here to night

May 4th 1874 Thursday light shower through the day fine evening went to the consort given by Mrs Fiddes with Mr and Mrs Holworth have commenced a sofa cushion for Maswick fair

5 Friday pleasant dined at Mrs Damonds slept with Mrs Signor have finished my dress and one pair of pillowcase for Mrs Walker paid Mr Damond for the use of his room for four week sixteen dollars Mr Fuller for board twenty-eight dollars for board

Saturday 6 fine but showery this evening have been to spend the afternoon at Mrs Carters called to see Mrs Spencers made me one skirt and ~~finished one pair of pillowcases~~ feel lonely tonight wish George was here

Sunday 7 fine the first part of the day but last part rained very hard and is still raining this evening went to church this morning Mr Dole preached the teacher of Ponoh Mr Damond preached on board the Ship "Saratoga a man of war from Japan" it has been a long day to me

Monday 8 rained all day and all the past night have been making a pair of pillowcases for Mrs Walker spent the evening with Mrs Fuller Mrs Damond called to see me this morning I called to see Mrs Holworth it has been a lonely day the weather is so bad

Tuesday 9 pleasant day this evening Mr and Mrs Damond Mrs Fuller Mrs Wood all went up to Ponoho to a consort at the school Miss Clark called to see me Mrs Holly Mrs Signor have been to work on my sofa cushion

Wednesday 10 fine but showery this evening have had a call from Mrs Brownson and Mr & Mrs Signor went a shopping with Mrs B been doing worsted work they are excited a little over to Mrs Carters conserning the Comstock shave spent most of the day to Mrs Fullers feel lonesom by spells

Thursday 11 cloudy all day have been to call on Mrs Signor went with Mrs Spencer to Dr Smiths to have some teeth filled shave been to work on my worsted work there has a mail arrived from San Francisco the wind is very strong from the N West The sewing circle meet to Mrs Hales

May The 12th 1854 Friday, the weather still continues unpleasant it has rained and blowed a gale all the past night and day its very lowering its look gloomy Mrs Walker Mrs & Mrs Signor were here this evening I have been to work on my worsted this evening I shall finish writing home the mail leaves tomorrow

Saturday 13 rainy all day Between showers called on Mrs Holly Mrs Spencer in the evening went to Mrs Holsworths bought Mr D six cakes of honey 1 doz twelve skeins of silk. have been to work on my worsted it is very dull here this morning a Russian Man of war arived here and a Bark tucked here bound to the Okhotsk sent a letter home

Sunday 14 fine day went to church this morning and this evening with Mrs Holly Mr Damond preached capt Holsworth came home with me this noon have been reading most of the day

Monday 15 This morning went in the valey with Mrs Walker two stay a four week settled up with Mr Damond on the twenty second day of May paid him five dollars all agreed paid Mr Fuller three dollars for board all agreed with him paid Mrs Brown seven dollars

May 22 Monday took a room to Mrs Erwins for four dollars a week am going back to Nuuana valley this morning

June the 11th returned to Honolulu take my meals to Mrs Charles Sunday morning commenced boarding with her went to church this morning have paid Mrs Brown all up our rent up to this date except Mrs Erwin for houserent pay her once in three months

Monday 12th had a shower this morning about four oclock but fine through the day walked up in the valley with Mrs Holly and went down street with her Mr Spencer and Mrs Signor have been working edgeing for dress Mrs Spencer called

Tuesday 13 This evening went to hear the address delivered by Mr Greg to the agraculteral society Mrs Spencer called again to day and Mrs Signor have sent my Dopa cushion to the Fair

Wednesday 14 had a light shower this morning but it did not lay the dust - in the afternoon went down to the Agricultural fair with Mrs Holly in Capt Spencers carage in the evening went with Henry Carter and Mrs Holly away Lad the things looked beautiful did not stay till closed was not well a Mrs Slocomb called

Thursday 15 fine morning and cool sold Mrs Spencer my dressing ground for ten dollars received the pay called on Mrs Holsworth and Mrs Fuller have cut me a dress Mrs Brownson Mrs Hale called on me to day and Mrs Spencer Mrs Carter and Abraham Russell

Friday 16 Showery high winds Mrs Spencer spent the afternoon with me Mrs Signor called have been to work on my white dress most done spent the evening with Mrs Signor in company with Mrs Holly Mr and Mrs Coan called they leave on monday

Saturday 17 light showers through the day have finished my dress Mrs Spencer called twice to day this afternoon capt Spen left for Lahinch and capt Russell Capt Riddell arrived to-day I have advanced Mrs Carter $20 dollars

Sunday 18 pleasant have been to church Capt Riddell called on me and Mrs Spencer and Mrs Signor Mrs Carter is sick a bed but is better this afternoon so ends this day

Monday 19 fine This evening went and called on Mrs Faber and Mrs Rogers Mrs Holly and Capt Riddell went with me had a number of callers Mrs Fuller Mrs Walker Mrs Hale Mrs Powrey Mrs Spencer went a shopping with her

Tuesday 20 fine had two callers Mrs Brewin Mrs Signor have been to call on Mrs Holsworth Mrs Carter right have felt lonely for a few days past this evening went into Miss Beathers with Mrs Spencer

Wednesday 21 This morning went to ride with Mrs Spencer went a shopping with Mrs Holly in the evening went to Mrs Signors Mrs Brownson Mrs Hale spent the day with me

June 1854 Thursday 22 had a beautiful shower this afternoon Mrs Erwin sent us a lunch today This morning had a ride with Mrs Spen This evening capt Spencer arived from Lahina Mrs Sigua Mrs Spencer called to see us Mrs Holly and my self reserved an invitation to the Ball

Friday 23 fine morning Mrs Slocomb Mrs Holborn called and Mrs Spencer Mrs Sigua in the evening I went up to Mrs Brown to see the Ladys with Mrs Holly and F Jones had a pleasant visit Deane finished my dress and a bonet for Mrs B child

Saturday 24 The Masons turned out this afternoon Mr Whyllie delivered an oration they marched all through the Streets took supper at the Frenchhotell the address was good

Sunday 25 Have been to church its a very warm day Mrs Sigua was here this afternoon and I went in to see her in the evening went to church with Mrs Holly

Monday 26 fine morning but very warm had Mrs Carters cart to go in the talley to see Mrs Brown in company with Mrs Holly Mrs Star fitted me a dress in the evening Mrs Sigua called I called on Mrs Erwin

Tuesday 27 Showery all day called to see Mrs Chamblin Mrs Clark Mrs Slocomb Mrs Holburn while gone Mrs Newcomb Mrs Hilderbrand called traded parasols with Mrs Spencer my old one for one worth six dollars new good trade

Wednesday 28 The past night has been rainy and there has been a good shower this morning the rest of the day has been fine this evening went to Mrs Holsworth for Mrs Spencer to get some trimings This afternoon went into Mrs Spencers and Mrs Sigguas she staid here last night

Thursday 29 This morning was sent for to go and stay all day and the night with Mrs Walker she had a fine boy weighed eight and a half pounds born at five oclock in the afternoon Mrs Barrow Mrs. Bates with her

Friday 30 This morning came back went to Mrs Damons Mrs Fullers Mrs Holsworths Mrs Hussey's Mrs Greds for Mrs Walker took her own home with me

July 1st 1854 Saturday This afternoon received a letter from home heard of Mothers death she died March 28th oh how lonely I feel and my poor little children if I had wings for home I would fly paid Mrs Lyon ten dollars in advance for board am square with her till July the eleventh
Husband had a letter from the owners

Sunday 2d Shavery this morning but fine the rest of the day did not go to church Mrs Spencer sent me a plate of grapes this morning

Monday 3 This afternoon went down street with Mrs Holly Mrs Durand called and Mrs Signer heard there was a letter at the express office raine this morning

Tuesday 4 had a shower this morning went out in the street to see the procession march did not stay more than twenty minights have not got my letter yet

Wednesday 5 This afternoon at four oclock expect to leave for Lahina in the Steamboat with Mrs Signer received the invatasion from her

Tuesday 18th This morning returned from Lahina with Mrs Holborn Mrs Hussy Mrs Signer had a pleasant visit see Mrs Edwards Mrs Hall Mrs Sands Mrs Woodbridge there was six English vessels of War lying outside and one steamship inside this morning when I arined they came yesterday afternoon it seems some like home but I feel lonely

Wednesday 19 have been sick a bed with the headache but feel better to night Mrs Spencer called This afternoon rained all last night

Thursday 20 Mr Brownson was down this morning I went down with her sent the thing up to the Lady to Lahaina called to see Mrs Spencer pleasant day went to the evening meeting to Mr Harris with Mrs Spencer

July 21st Friday pleasant day have finished off a petticoat for Mrs Walker and in the afternoon went up on top of Punchbowl with Mrs Holly Mrs Starr Mrs Williams took tea to Mrs Brown's

Saturday 22 pleasant a mail arived from the coast today went to the office but didnot get any letter The new steamer that is to run from San Francisco to Honolulu arived on Thursday brought no mail

Sunday 23 fine have been to church Mr Damon preached in the evening the Episkcle clergaman preached the house was ful

Monday 24 fine day This morning at ten oclock Lizzy Judge came for me to spend the day with them went and had a pleasant visit they fetched me home

Tuesday 25 pleasant day have been to call on Mrs Chamberlin Mrs Armstrong Mrs Faber Mrs Rogers Mrs Newcomb Mrs Hildebrand Mrs Holworth Mrs Fuller

Wednesday 26 Paid Mrs Carter in advance for Board Thirty dollars This evening so ends Mrs Williams fitted me a dress this morning

Thursday 27 pleasant spent the afternoon with Mrs Holworth had a pleasant time have written a letter to Father one to Uncle Oliver one to Andrew and Reids

Friday 28 Mrs Holly is sick with the fever was taken last night went to Dr Hoffmirs and bought a bottle of Bay Water he invited me to his party on the Thirty first Mrs Hocomb called

Saturday 29 pleasant day have been sewing and Mrs Signer called in ~~have~~ ~~work~~ Mrs Spalding Mrs Erwin Mrs Carter

Sunday 30 showery all day did not go to church Mrs Holly is getting better Capt Spencer and Lady called and Mrs Signer

~~Monday the first day of August~~

Monday 31 have been ~~the~~ the Palace went with Mrs Holly Mr Whyte presented me to the King and Queen had a pleasant time

August the 1st 1854 Tuesday commenced a pair of shoes for Husband called on Mrs Holsworth light showers all day Mrs Erwin and Mrs Signor called

Wednesday 2 very warm Mrs Holly is sick again capt Bayliss called Mrs Carter Mrs Signor called light showers this morning

Thursday 3 showery all day went this evening and called on Mrs Millsom Mrs Brownson with Mrs Holly and Mr Jones

Friday 4 rained hard last night showery all day Mrs Signor is sick Mrs Brownson called have been most sick for two days past

Saturday 5 showery have been to see Mrs Spencer and Mrs Signor she has the Fever

Sunday 6 pleasant but very warm two ships arrived this morning have been to church Mr Damond preached had an invertasion to a party to morrow evening

Monday 7 This evening its raining Lord Henry Carter had a party this evening his birth day seventeen yeard old I was sick came home at half past nine o'clock with Mrs Holly

Tuesday 8 Its blowing a perfect hurricane and raining this evening the house rocks like a cradle

Wednesday 9 The past night was awfull but this morning its cleared up and has been quite pleasant called over to see Mrs Brownson Mrs Carter Mrs Comstock called

Thursday 10 Mrs Tabor spent the day with Mrs Holly and myself this evening called to see Mrs Spencer she sent us in a lunch of stewed oysters

Friday 11 The past night its rained hard high winds Mr Carter shot him self and attempted to kill a native woman he had a quarrell with Mr Ogden about the woman

Saturday August the 12th 1854 Pleasant day This evening called over in company with Mrs Holly to see Mrs Brownson she has revered her goods a mail arived today in letters there is a number of ships at anchor outside two from Honckon one has six hundred coolys on board

Sunday 13 Pleasant have been to church Capt Spencer and Lady called have been thinking a gratedeal about home today

Monday 14 Have been to the Postoffice to see if there is any letters for me there was none got four for Hartshorn called to see Mrs Brownson this morning

Tuesday 15 Pleasant day but showery This evening Mrs Brownson called and Mrs Defromvill in to work on a baby blanket for Mrs Spencer

Wednesday 16 light showers This afternoon This evening called on Mrs Stun and Mother went to Mr Woods with Mrs Defromvill to see if he had rooms to let called on Mrs Spencer so ends this day

Thursday 17 Fine Mr and Mrs Spencer have gone in The baby Healy is staying with me went out to Mrs Hors a while This afternoon This morning Mr and Mrs Erwin had a quarell I was frightened

Friday 18 Pleasant Mrs Spencer came home to night I spent The evening with her had Sixty dollars of Capt Spencer

Saturday 19 Fine Till evening Light showers Through the evening went with Mrs Holly to see Mrs Signor Mrs Comstock is sick to Mrs Carters

Sunday 20 Fine have been to church Mr Damond preached its very lonely to day and still thinking about home

Monday 21 Mrs Stun called for me to go over to Mr Pinkhams She thinks of burying him not came home with the sick headache was not able to go for tea

August 22nd 1854 Tuesday Fine This evening went with Mrs Holly and called on Mrs Brownson and Mrs Holsworth and Mrs Spencer are going in the Bally to stay two or three days

26 Saturday This morning came back from Mrs Walkers I have received a present from Mrs Spencer a handsome breastpin Mrs Dam and has invited me there to a picknic did not go Paid Mrs Carter Twenty dollars in advance for board

27 Sunday Pleasant but very warm have not been to church The Ship of war Portsmouth arived this morning and a Brig from Hamburg with fruit

28 Monday This afternoon shall clean for Mrs Walkers in Mrs Bally

Sept 4 Monday came back from Mrs Walkers to Mrs Carters Mrs Brownsons baby died this morning have been with her most of the day

5th Tuesday Staid last night with Mrs Brownson her child was buried This afternoon at four oclock I went to the grave with her it was put in Mr Booths Tomb

Wednesday 6 Staid with Mrs Brownson last night and this morning Mrs B came home with me to stay all day and night have been helping her sew

Thursday 7 Mrs Brownson is still with me and will stop the day and night I have been a hoping for her she is more reconsiled to her loss

8 Friday This evening Mrs B went home miss her very much Mrs Bates called on Mrs Holly and myself the weather is warm

9 Saturday have been washing and ironing some collars cleaned my room and went downstreet with Mrs Spencer had a ride back in the evening called on Mrs Walker and Mrs Brown Mrs Pinney with Mr and Mrs Williams staid all night with Mrs Brownson

Sept the 10 th 1854 Honolulu Sandwich Island

10 Sunday Pleasant very warm did not attend church was not well this evening rains

11 Monday fine have been a swing; Capt Russell and Dr Newcomb called and Mrs Spencer

12 Tuesday This morning Mrs Walker Mrs Brownson called and this afternoon I called on Mrs Slocomb Mrs Fuller Mrs Damond Mrs Starr Mrs Lamb Mrs Holsworth Mrs Allfrom Mrs L has the fever Mrs Defrouville called

13 Wednesday pleasant but no Ship come as yet have been to see Mrs Defrouville

14 Thursday fine but warm spent the afternoon at Mrs Spencers a rosslo from the coast has arived

15 Friday The wind from the South very warm Mrs Holbrum sent for me to come and stay all night she is sick Mrs Brownson called

16 Saturday very warm the wind to the South have been ironing Mrs Brownson called and Capt Russell Dr Newcomb

17 Sunday warm have not been to church a rosslo arived from the coast brought but little newes I feel lonely to-day

18 Monday have been to the store trying to find some braid for Mrs Spencer Mrs Coan sent me a pair of guarver gel by Mr Andrews have had a number of callas

19 Tuesday set Mrs Carter have the value of eight dollars towards my board there has been a light shower today

20 Wednesday had the headake most of the day called in Mrs Defrouvill this evening she was here this morning

Sept 21st 1854 Honolulu Sandwich Island

21 Thursday showery all day Mrs Spencer and capt Russell called did not go over to dinner Mrs S sent me a plate of puding a Perm whaleship arived to Lahina fourhundred of Sperm

22 Friday light showers Mrs Brownson called a Dutch man of war arived this afternoon

23 Saturday pleasant Mrs Defraville called and Mrs Carter & I have been making little bonets for the fair

24 Sunday pleasant there has no ships arived as yet oh how lonely I feel the mail is expected every day

25 Monday there has a bark arived to night but I have not learnt where from and there is a nother in sight Mrs Holly and myself spent the day with Mrs Signor she presented me a ivory thimble and three boxes for Sis Mrs Carter gave me a box of glass things for Sis so ends this day Mrs Spencer called

26 Tuesday fine have finished off a cloak for Mrs Spencer Mrs Brownson Mrs Star called and Mrs Signor Mrs Spencer

27 Wednesday spent the day with Mrs Brownson and Mrs Willson a mail has arived from Sar we letter from Daniels wife

28 Thursday this morning went to the office with Mrs Holly there was no letters for me a bark has arived at Lahina Mrs Armstrong called

29 Friday fine a bark arived this evening Merchant Mrs Chamblain called and Mrs Hussy Mrs Slocomb eight [illegible] Mrs Spencer the time seams long

30 Saturday spent the day with Mrs Chamberlain Mrs Holly has gone to Lahina I wish we [illegible] this morning [illegible] to Mrs Patty

October the 1st 1842 Honolulu Sandwich Island

Sunday pleasant day have not been to church have no bonnet fit to wear have felt rather lonely to day without Mrs Holly one ship has arrived a sperm whaler fourteen hundred three years out Mr Jones Mrs Brownson called

Monday 2nd went and spent the day up in the mission had Mrs Spencers carage to go in had to let Mrs Irwin have seventy dollars for house rent

Tuesday 3d Spent the day to Mrs Spencers in the evening called with Mrs Brownson to see Mrs Starr

Wednesday 4 Have been sewing Mrs Brownson Mrs Spencer Mrs Willforn Mrs Irwin Mrs Sigsa called there is a dance to Mr Reserlses this evening

Thursday 5 Pleasant Have been to call on Mrs Walker and Mrs Clark Mrs Comstock had capt Spencers carage Mrs Spencer called and Mrs Sigsa

6 Friday pleasant throughout the day but showery this evening called to see Mrs Spencer and Mrs Sigsa Mrs Spen was here received a letter from Mrs Holly the Ship Almira has arived at Hilo

7 Saturday the Mogal has arived sixteen hundred from Cadock his wife has is well and they both are rejoyced to see each other when will mine come

8 Sunday Husbands birth day thirty nine years old there has a merchants vessel and an english man of war arrived no whale ships today

9 Monday fine heard from husband he is not going to leave the Ochotsk till November the fifteenth his ship was clean this evening called on Mrs Lad Mrs Starr took my bureau

10 Tuesday had a fine shower this evening spent the morning with Mrs Defronvill capt Slocomb arrived this morning heard from the Ss Henrietta the 1st of july clean

Honolulu Sandwich Island October 11th 1854

11th Wednesday Mrs Dumond Mrs Walker called this morning this afternoon called on Mrs Hussy Mrs Bloodwb Mrs Holdsworth spent the evening with Mrs Brown

12 Thursday pleasant day two ships arived this afternoon one a sperm whaler and the other ship morea from the Okotsk three hundred bbls the capt is dead Mrs Signor called spent the afternoon with Mrs Spencer

13 Friday light shower this evening Mr Signor and Lady spent the evening with me capt Russell and Lady called see capt Gifford this morning he has taken four hundred bbls of sperm this crase

14 Saturday light showers this morning very cool evening there has six ships arived today whalers

15th Sunday very showery there has four whalers arrived capt Slocomb in the Mary and Martha has come his wife is here Mrs Holly arrived from Lahaina in the Almira her brother is better no husband come yet how lonely

16 Monday fine morning called to see Mrs Hun with Mrs Brown called on Mrs Holmwith she has a little boy the two Miss gudges called on me this afternoon no letters from home this mail

17 Tuesday fine spent the day to Mrs Walkers Mr & Mrs Damond Mrs Fuller were there Mrs W gave me a japanes workbox cost ten dollars two ships arived capt Gavitt and wife in the Rebecca Sims six hundred this season Lewis Bonny clean

18 Wednesday had light showers this afternoon the rest of the day has been pleasant no whale ships today called to see Mrs Signor have finished making things for the Masonic fair

19 Thursday pleasant no whaleships arrived today called in to see Miss Beacher Mrs Signor called — will the Ss Harriett never arrive I am home sick

20 Friday the Bark has arrived merchantman no whaler today Oh dear wife my husband ever come I am heart sick Mrs Slocomb called

21 Saturday Mrs Hensay Mrs Chambal ain and daughter Mrs Brown Mrs Gavitt capt Russell called bought a gold cross of the D the Machanics Flow arrived this morning, capt Slocomb called this evening and Mrs Signor

1854

22d Sunday Pleasant Morning there has no Ships arrived today and the trade winds are light have not been to church for a Shame no bonnet fit to wear

23d Monday fine This evening at six o'clock Capt Holly arrived the report of Shipboard with the Hundred and fifty bbls not coming in till Dec ob its too bad reserved a package by the Mechanicks bro'r Capt Bennet has arrived fifteen hundred this season

24 Tuesday Pleasant Had an invitation to Dr Hofmans this evening but did not go there house is crouded Mrs Spencer had a boy This evening Capt Folian and Lady Capt Gavitt and Lady Mrs Frost called This evening

25 Wednesday Showery Mrs Damond and Mrs Star called There has two Ships arrived to-day sure had the headake

26 Thursday fine Capt Gebitt and Lady called and Capt Spencer Capt Drew has arrived has taken nineteen hundred this season

27 Friday Mrs Russell spent the forenoon with me Mr Allise Mendall has arrived Mrs King is well has taken nine Hundred this season I spent the evening with Mrs Gevitt went in company with Capt Holly

28 Saturday Spent the day on board the Ship Madona Mr Russell Master he has his wife with him Three Ships have arrived but no Ship Mrs Henrietta & am have sick

29 Sunday pleasant have not been to church Capt King and Lady called This evening heard that husband had a pair of white Swans for me

30 Monday called on Mrs Holsworth Mrs Brownson Mrs Slocomb Mrs Faber Mr Damond Capt Bennet called this evening I have a very sore face its swolen badly

31 Tuesday Pleasant Mrs King Capt Bennet Capt Earl called and Mrs Irwin how lonely I am will husband never come Capt Drew has hired the room downstairs so ends today

November the 1st 1854 Honolulu capt Drew and Lady called they have taken the room in the yard went on board the Polaristar with Mrs Holly she has packed up her Things to go home called this evening to see Mrs Walker and Mrs Gavitt no husband come today

2 Thursday Paid Mrs carter Thirty dollars for this months board Mrs carter called Mrs Drew I am home sick as death why dont my husband come Dr Newcomb called

3 Friday Pleasant Mrs Gavitt Mrs Hofman Mrs Drew called capt Barker has arrived he brings a report that the Ms Henrietta has three hundred this season spent the evening to Mrs Gavitts Mrs Spalding Miss Beacher called

4 Saturday Husband has arrived with he hundred and seventy five bbls of oil he has cut his hand very bad.

5 Sunday five have not been to church for the want of a bonnet husband is well capt Barker called

6 Monday have been onboard the ship all well George has gone to Mason Treating paid Mrs Irwin Ninety six dollars for house rent this evening called on Mrs Walker Mrs Wings with Mrs Holly

7 Tuesday

December 1854

Paid Mrs Carter Sept 30th	$2 50
Oct 4 Washing	1 25
Paid four dollars for Mrs Irwin to Mrs Branson	4 00
5th Paid Mrs Carter fifteen dollars and fifty cts —	15 50
7 for mending watch — — —	2 50
8 for washing — —	1 25

	Monday	
	May 22nd took a room to Mrs Erwins at four dollars a week	
	June 11 commenced boarding with Mrs Carters Sunday	
12	Half yd of red Saturn damask for Warwick fair	2 00
15	One bottle of brandy — —	1 25
16	Washing one week — — — —	1 25
17	Advanced Mrs Carter twenty dollars for board to day	20 00
19	Silver tassels and gimp for cushion — —	1 00
20	One yd of saturn one yd of lace — —	1 87
21	Cord and Tassels two — —	2 00
22	One doz of buttons and two yds of silvercord	50
22	Two yds of Ribbon 12½ cts — Washing ₰ 125	1 37½
23	for grapes 37½ —	37½
26	for Ribbon two yds — —	1 12½
27	Washing — — — —	₰ 1 25
28	for insertion	50
July 1st	Paid to Mrs Carter for board in advance	10 00
	1st for grapes and apples letter	25
	3 One blacksilk dress — —	11 00
X	5 for Washing ₰ 125 castor oil 25 cts bergamot 25 cts letter 25	2 00
	Wednesday 5 Left for Lahina returned Tuesday 18th	
	Tuesday 18 commenced boarding again with Mrs Carter	
	Washing last week — —	1 25
	Visit to Lahina — —	13 13
	Friday 21st for Washing — — —	1 25
22	— letter paper —	37
25	for Mrs Carters Cart paid	25
26	Paid Mrs Carter in advance for board thirty dollars	30 00
27	One bottle of Bay Rum and letters	1 20
August 5th	For washing — —	1 25
	8 Washing	3 50
14	For Lining and cotton cloth — —	1 25
X16	Washing — —	2 124
26	Paid Mrs Carter 20 dollars to day Washing ₰ 25	5 00
Sept 1 & 4th	Paid Mrs Carter for board in advance —	2 50
	for a fortnights washing —	20 00
8	Friday Paid Mrs Carter for board — —	7 00
12	One dressing case	1 25
	for washing — — —	8 00
19	Her Mrs Carter have eight dollars	1 25
	Washing — —	1 25
28	Washing	

April 8 1854			
8	Bought of Mr Damond one Bible	$	1 50
8 day	Silk pur of cotton Stocking 50 cts pur pur		3 10
8	One bottle of Ink		12½
8	One Handkerchief 12½ Five Handkerchiefs		3 62
8	One flour for Bonet		1 00
10	Paid Mrs Brownson for shoes		1 50
10	One chemise for Watch $100 One collar 50 cts		1 50
11	Rush 37½ cts Three yds of Lace $575		6 12½
13	Washing 50 cts 14 day bought one yard of Lace of Mrs Holmes Fir		1 50
15	Two yds of Lace 225 Three yds of Ribbon 37 buttons 75		3 37
17	Three yds of Edgeing $102 Half yd of Silk 87½ cts Pur of Shoes $200		3 87½
19	Washing one dollar Bed spread $175		2 75
21	Bought worsteds and Canvas of Mrs Holsworth for Masonic fair		7 00
22	Mending fan 50 cts Lozengers		62½ 1 25
6	Washing		3 50
29	Half yd of Broadcloth for masonick fair		12½
May the 2 1854	bought one bunch of grapes		12½
3	One bunch of grapes		1 50
4	for Ticket to go to Consort		1 25
4	for washing this week Fannie for working 10 for cushion		
	the 5th Friday for board and House rent		44 00
9	One bunch of Grapes		12½
12	Washing one week		1 25
18	Washing one week		1 25
18	One pair of Mitts		1 00
22	for House rent to Mr Downels		5 00
22	for board to Mr Fuller $200 to Mrs Browns for board $700		16 00
2	Mrs Holsworth 25 cts Samuel Damond 12½ cts		37½
29	Paid Mrs Brown for board one week		7 00
31	for washing and for Washing the 30 of May $125		2 50
June 5th	Paid Mrs Brown for board		7 00
	Coal 25 cts Inserting 12½ cts cotton and Cambrick 50 cts		87
	Mrs Brown for board		11 00
	Washing		1 25
	Three yds of Lace $300 One yd of Lace $125		4 25
	One pair of Gloves $300 White cloth eighteen yds $300		4 00
	gave Mrs Browns children one dollar for their party		1 00

April 7th 1854 Things bought of Capt Spencer

6day One and a half yds of Silk at $2 00 per yd $ 3 00

Two yds of Muslin at $1 00 per yd 2 00

One yd of Ribbon ——— ——— — 1 00

One Box of Soda Crackers one broom

Half yd of velvet ribbon 19c

12 One Gallon of oil $ (One tin pan) 1 10

12 Sent my things up

15 Skirt $ 800 One belt 75c one yd of edgeing 75 shoes 250 12 00

18 Quarter of a yd of Ribbon ——— ——— — 25

20 Sugar white April 25 one bottle of Gin

28 One ~~Bureau~~ Bureau

July 5th one decanter ——— 1 00

August The 18 To cash ——— 60 00

Sept 27 one bottle of Mustard

October Monday 2 and had Seventy dollars. 70 00

Ship Dart Wm Brightman master
to the Ledger

1840			$ Cts
July 6th	by Cash received of Mrs S Rich & Co at Nantucket per Ships use		150 00
	also one cask of Whale Oil 120 gal, per Do		15 00
	by Cash for New Act.	$ 150 00	
1840	of Ship Dart Wm Brightman Master Jaqual		
	by Cash a ballance at Nantucket	$ 150 00	
	by 120 gals whale oil per Ships use		

by ballance for New Act. $ 150 00
$ 107 92

Disbursements and Port Charges of
transferd from the Day Book

1840				Dr
July 6th	To Cash at ballance at Nantucket		$	150 00
	To Whale Oil as ballance 120 gals			
				150 00

1840			$	Dr
	Disbursments Port Charges			
August 20	To Cash at Custom house	$15-40		
	beef & Vegetables			3 68
	Sundrys Vegetables hogs &c Bastard			
	120 gals of Whale Oil			
	Cash for 100 pumkins			7 50
21	Do for 3 doz Fowles			3
23	Do Am Counsel	$5 00		
	Do at Custom house	7 50		27 90
	Ballance			107 92
				150 00

Case 5th To find how many solid feet a round stick of timber equaly thick from end to end will contain when hewn square

Rule

Multiply twice the square of its semidiameter in inches by the length in feet then divide the product by 144 & the quotient will be the answer

Exam If the Dia or ⌀ of a round of timber be 22 inches & its length 20 feet how many solid feet will it Contain when hewn square

half diameter = 11 and $\frac{11 \times 11 \times 2 \times 20}{144} = 36,6+$ ft., the solidity when hewn square the Ans

Case 6th To find how many feet of square edged boards of a given thickness can be sawn from a log of a given diameter

Rule =

Find the solid Content of the log when made square by the last Case then as sage as the thickness of the board including the saw kerf is to the solid feet so is 12 inches to the number of feet of Boards

Exam How many feet of square edged boards 1¼ inch thick including the saw kerf Can be sawn from a log 20 feet long & 24 in in diameter

1,25 40 .12

12

1,25) 480,00 (384 Ans

375

1050

1000

500

500

00

12 half the diameter

12

144 twice the square

2

288

20 feet ℄ the length

(144) 5760 (40 feet

576

00

Account of Seamen on board Ship Dart
[illegible] Wm Brightman Master

		$ Dr	¢	$ Cr	¢
Feb 14	[illegible] Clothing at Sea	5	00		
Aug 12	three shirts Tail at 83¢ each	2	50		
18	4 Jack nifes at 50¢ each & 6 per trowsers	7	50		
		9	50		
June 16	1 peace of Cotton Cloath 30 yd at 30¢ per yd at Oahu	9	00		
18	on this day discharged him & took his				
	Share of Oil the 150 part of 8 46 bbl it being				
	173½ gls at 50¢ per gal.			86	75
	to Cash paid him to ballance	57	25		
		$ 86	75	86	75

Oahu June 17th 1843

this day shipt on board Ship Dart
by Wm Brightman Marster Jno Finnemore
Ironley for her present Cruise for
the 150 lay 1/2 Share of Oil obtained
on this Cruse

Oahu June 14th 1840

Wm S Rich & Co

Respected Sir

I am pleased to embrace an opperteunity by Ship Star Capt. George Wright for New York and inform you of my arrival at this port on 6th of the present month with the Ship something leaky defect found in her upperworks requiring Caulking which I had dun immediatly and she is again perfectly tight and I have had some small repairs about the ships head as it was lightly damaged by shiping a bad sea forward in a heavy gale of wind but all is secured and she is again stanch and strong and we are in courage for a short voyage as we now have on board 850 bbls of sperm oil I shall use every endeavor in recruiting and am in hopes to leave this port in a bout 10 days time and weather permitting I must again repeat with pleasure that I have a fine set of officers & a good Crew which keeps a good ship 2 men John Johnson & Wm George have ben sick and on shore but are on the mending hand and I think they will be able to proceed on with ours I will now state that on April 16th 1840 I forwarded a letter accompanied with a Draft at 30 days sight in your favor on Messrs Benj Bridge & Sons Merchants at Rhode Island for $86 52/100 and this day was obliged to give my draft on you at 30 days sight for $5 ninty five dollars in favor of Messrs Hicks Grant & Co Merchants at New York for a top sail & Whale boat and I think I shall try my next discovery for the Sperm Whales on the Coast of Japan as Ships from there have ben more successfull then else where so having communicated all worthey your present attention I remain your very Respectfully

Wm Brightman

Disbursements & Port Charges of Ship Dart Wm Brightman Master at Oahu

			$	Dr	¢	Cr	¢
1841 June 14		by ballance for Necessaries at Coquimbo				5	06
		to Cash for Vegetables $8.48 5 bush potatoes $1 Ea		11	48		
				5	30		
15	Do	Do					
16	Do	Do $4.86 2 Canteens 50¢ each		8	86		
18	Do	advanced to Seamen Jonk Flint James Frey porter Smith Wm Sprague Jerry Atwell Jack Fayal Jack Frunt & Wm Martin $2 each		16			
		this day discharged Moses Slocomb he being out of health & took his part of oil the 15th part of 846 lbs being 173½ gals at 5-0¢ per gal				86	75
		to one Jacket $5 —	$	5.	00		
		3 thick shirts at $2 each		6.	00		
		4 Jackknives 50¢ each		2.	00		
		3 prs thick trowsers at $2.50 each		7.	50		
		1 piece of Cotton Clouth 30 Yds at 30¢ yard		9	00		
				29	50		
		Cash to ballance		5-7	25		
						86	75
19		to cash beef & vegatables $6.40 3 canteens $2 each $6		12	40		
		Do Blacksmith bill for boats &c		11	86		
		Do 40 bush potatoes at 40.15 Cash, of yours 15	$	5	00		
		1 piece of Cotton Clouth 32 Yds at 30¢				9	60
		& Cash $5 to Flenry as per		15	00		
		by ballance				15	14
			$	211	52	225	69
		to ballance do from Ship		75	24		

	= At sea in Lat. 11.48 S & Long 118.56 West				
1841 July 20	Shipped Capt. Jacob Crocker as Ship Master of Rhodeisland one cask of Bread 518 lbs at 14 ℔ per pound — $ 44.52				
	one bbl Tar $ 12 one bbl port 30 42.00				
	one bbl Beef 20 ℔ 5 ℔ of Hyson Tea 30.00				
	at 8 per ℔ 26/16				
	for which I took his Draft at 30 days				
	sight in favor of Mr. S. Rich & Co.				
	Merchants Nantucket on Mr. Benj. Brideg & Sons Merchants at Rhode Island			116	52
1841 April 16th	This day forwarded letter to Mr. S. Rich & Co with a Draft inclosed for $ 116 52/100 in there favor at 30 days sight on Mr. Benj. Brideg & Sons Rhode Island	116	52	116	52
	NB Drafts Should not be blended that is entred with Ships disbursements and port Charges as they are a seperate part of the business and Ships Masters should bare in Mind that Drafts are liable to be protested & if so the drawer is accountable for the amount there of				
	Oahu June 14th 1840 this day gave my Draft in favor of Mr. Flick Grant & Co. Merchants at New York 95 ninty five dollars at 30 days sight on Mr. S Rich & Co. Merchants at Nantucket for a top sail & Whale Boat $ 95			95	
	Oahu July 20th 1840 For valor receved I promis to pay Mr. J. James the or order the sume of two dollars & C				
	Geo. Eaton				

Disbursements and port charges of Ship Dart W^m Brittaman Master at Coquembo

		$	Dy	$	Cy
1840 Dec. 5	by ballance for new Act. at Fayal			107	92
	To cash at Custom house — $12.80				
	Do Beef & Vegatables — —	3	40		
6	— Do one Bullock	15	30		
	by Do. for tar 1 bb $1.50 pitch 6 bbs at $5			40	50
8	to Do for Vagutables — — — — —	12	16		
	" Do. for 50 pumpkins	1	50		
	" Do for 12 sacks of potatoes	12	00		
12	" Do advanced to seaman John Welch				
	James Irig Thomas Short John Baly				
	Aaron Dean & George Irwin $1 each	6			
	To Chas for two Slops	14			
13	" Do To Soldier for the return of				
	James Grimes & John Baley deserters	10			
	by Cash for 1 peace of Cotton Cloth 32 Yard at 40¢			12	80
14	to Do advanced to Seamen Wm Spane				
	Geo. Simes Benj. Wiles Frances Page &				
	stephin Gaines $1 Each	5			
22	Coston $10.60 A. Consell $7.40 $18 00				
		30	80		
	To Cash as ballance	51	06		
		161	22	161	22
	by Cash as ballance for New Act.			51	06

Fayal August 25th 1840

Mr. S Rich & Co.

~~of my safe arrival~~ Respected Sirs I am happy to inform you
of my safe arrival at this port with the ship Dart
in good order myself officers & crew in good health
and high spirits after a passage from Nantucket of
28 days I am further happy to inform you of
our good success 9 days out — in Lat 36. 27 North
Long 56.18 W fell in with upon Whales took two which
produced 138 bbls viz 92 bbls of boden & 46 bbls of headmatter
the same this day I ship on board the good
Ship Caled the Gains of Boston Charles Wade Master
and bound per Boston at $1 per bbl freight with
5 per cent primege and according to your instruct
hav consign the same to Mr. Otis Grant & Co. merch
Boston with advice to reship the same with
despetch and in good orden to you at Nantucket
unless orders from you should be outherwise
I have marked the bodys S. R. B head S. R. H
and gave the Capt of the afore said ship Grant
one of the bills of lading one outher I have sent
in a letter to Mr Otis Grant & Co and the
and the third is inclosed in this to you
all of one tenor & date
I shall finish my recruites here to morrow and
procede for the pacific Ocean winds and weather
permiting with every indever for prudene &
economy perceviearnce and energy to make
a good & short voyage which I doubt will prove
to you very honorable & high satisfaction
and remember your very
humble Servent
Wm Brightman

NB I find the Ship sail fester than I expected
& proves a good as can be expected
yours &c
Wm B

Copy of bill of lading

Shiped in good order and condition by Wm. Brightman
on board good ship Gains of Boston whereof
S.R.B. Charles Ward is master for the present voyage
Casks of sperm body oil 34 = 92 bbl. now laying in the port of Fayal & bound for
Boston
To say thirty four Casks Containing two thousand &
S.R.H. eaughty nine gallons sperm budey oil and eighteen
Casks of head matter 18 = 46 bbl. Casks Containing one thousand four hundred and
forty nine gallons of sperm head matter
138 bbl at 81 = 1388 being Marked & numbered as in the margin
primage $\frac{6.70}{\$144.70}$ and are to be delivered in the like good order
and Condition at the aforesaid port of
138 at 5 percent $6.70 Boston (the dangers of the sea excepted)
unto Mr. Otis Grant & Co. or Assigns he
or they paying freight for the said goods
one dollar per bbl.
with 5 per cent primage and average .... In
Witness Whereof the Master of the said Vessel hath
affirmed to three bills of lading all of this
tenor and date one of which bills being
accomlished the others to stand void
Dated at Fayal this twenty first day of August
1840

Charles Ward

Fayal August 31st 1840

Mr. Otis Grant & Co.

Respected Sirs

This day I shiped on board the good Ship called the Gains of Boston Charles Ward master and bound per Boston viz thirty four Casks Containing two thousand & eighty nine gallns of Sperm bodey Oil & eighteen Cask Containing one thousand fore hundred & forty nine gallns hem Mater = bodey Oil 92 bls hem mater 46 bls Oil in good order and well Conditioned

and I Consign the same to you or your Assignes paying freight one dallor per bl with five per Cent primage said oils I wish neshipt in good order with all pasable dispacth to Mr. S. Rich & Co. Merchants at Nantucket unless orders from them should be otherwise who will pay all reasonable Cart & charges

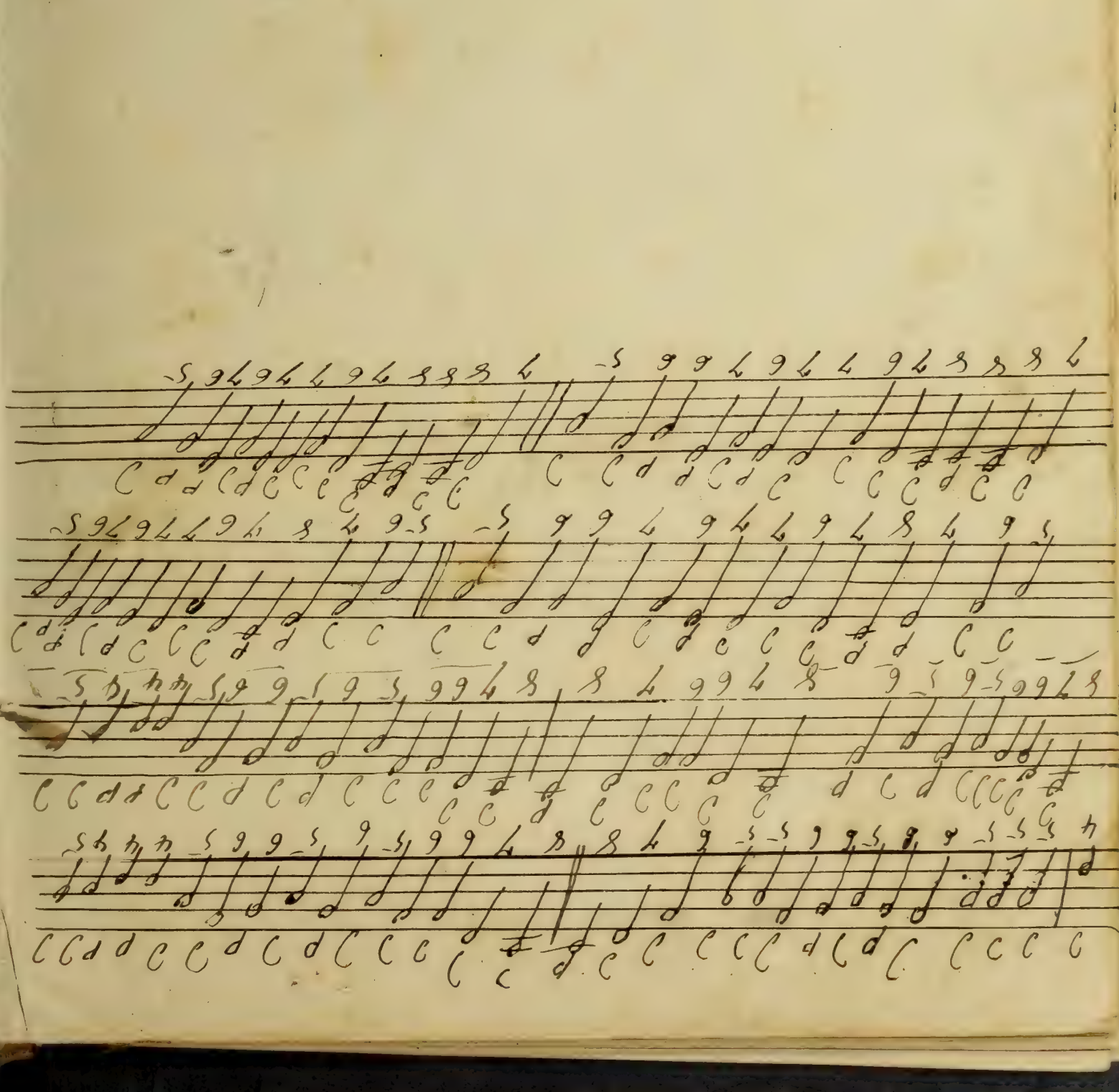
yours very Respectabelly

Wm Brightman

NB sperm bodyoil marked S.R.B
do. head do do S.R.H

I have inclosed in this to you one of the bills of leading Corresponding with that - delivered to Capt Ward with tenner and Date

Manuel Jose



8 9-	Sperm sent Home at W Isl.	- one Whale		60
	2 Tre teand a cund	one W Whale	— —	85-
	Lat 53.49 Lon 166.32 E	one in June 9	———	125-
	53.31 Lon 166.21 E	— — 1	— —	100
	4 Coppers	1 — Do		140
		1 Do		75
	Aug 12 Oct	1 —		160
		1		50
		1 —		120
				8 85
				60
185-0-	April 30th	45.00 Lat 54 Lon 166 00 E		9-45
June 17th	1850	1 Boy Head	—	90
June 25th		4 Do	— —	4 00

Book George Swain, Book [illegible]
George Swain, Book
George Swain, Book

Dec 30th 1848 on Board Ship Parachute at sea
Benj Mosher Dr to Geo Swain for 24 lb of
tobacco at 25 per lb — — — $ 6.00
one Book do — — — — .25
January 8th 1849 for segars & pipes — — 1.00
Feb 20 1849 1 Pack packs — — — 1.00

X Mr Decon Dr to Geo Swain March 20th 1849
for Cash Recd Pay Ship Geo Swain Book 1st $ 6 00
X Ship Parachute Set same date to Cash X $ 12.00
Ship P P & Co N B N G Geer
N George M G George
Ship Parachute New Bedford Mass 1848
1854

Benj in T. Mosher Dr to Geo Swain
Sep 12. 1849 for one Jacket $ 8.00

X Mr Lees Dr to Cash at Oahu Nov 20 1849
2 dollars Rec pay Geo T. Swain $ 2.00